# Operational Assessment of the Black Sea Bass, Scup, Bluefish, and Monkfish Stocks, Updated Through 2018 

by Northeast Fisheries Science Center

# Operational Assessment of the Black Sea Bass, Scup, Bluefish, and Monkfish Stocks, Updated Through 2018 

by Northeast Fisheries Science Center<br>NOAA Fisheries Service, Northeast Fisheries Science Center, 166 Water Street, Woods Hole, Massachusetts 02543 USA

US DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
National Marine Fisheries Service
Northeast Fisheries Science Center
Woods Hole, Massachusetts

January 2020

## Northeast Fisheries Science Center Reference Documents

This series is a secondary scientific series designed to assure the long-term documentation and to enable the timely transmission of research results by Center and/or non-Center researchers, where such results bear upon the research mission of the Center (see the outside back cover for the mission statement). These documents receive internal scientific review, and most receive copyediting. The National Marine Fisheries Service does not endorse any proprietary material, process, or product mentioned in these documents.

If you do not have Internet access, you may obtain a paper copy of a document by contacting the senior Center author of the desired document. Refer to the title page of the document for the senior Center author's name and mailing address. If there is no Center author, or if there is corporate (i.e., non-individualized) authorship, then contact the Center’s Woods Hole Laboratory Library (166 Water St., Woods Hole, MA 02543-1026).

Information Quality Act Compliance: In accordance with section 515 of Public Law 106-554, the Northeast Fisheries Science Center completed both technical and policy reviews for this report. These predissemination reviews are on file at the NEFSC Editorial Office.

This document may be cited as:

Northeast Fisheries Science Center. 2020. Operational assessment of the black sea bass, scup, bluefish, and monkfish stocks, updated through 2018. NEFSC Ref Doc 2001; 160 p. Available from: http://www.nefsc.noaa.gov/publications/

## Contents

Contents ..... 2
Preface ..... 4
Report of the 2019 Operational Assessment Review Committee (OARC) (Aug. 2019) ..... 5
OARC Comments on 2019 Operational Assessment: Monkfish ..... 6
OARC Comments on 2019 Operational Assessment: Black Sea Bass ..... 10
OARC Comments on 2019 Operational Assessment: Scup ..... 13
OARC Comments on 2019 Operational Assessment: Bluefish ..... 16
OARC Recommendations for Process Improvements ..... 19
Stock Assessment Terms of Reference ..... 20
A: Black Sea Bass Operational Assessment for 2019 ..... 21
State of Stock ..... 21
OFL Projections ..... 21
Catch ..... 21
Catch and Status Table: Black Sea Bass ..... 22
Stock Distribution and Identification ..... 23
Assessment Model ..... 23
Biological Reference Points (BRPs) ..... 23
Qualitative status description ..... 24
Research and Data Issues ..... 24
References ..... 24
Tables ..... 26
Figures ..... 28
B: Scup Operational Assessment for 2019 ..... 32
State of Stock ..... 32
OFL Projections ..... 32
Catch ..... 32
Catch and Status Table: Scup ..... 34
Stock Distribution and Identification ..... 35
Assessment Model ..... 35
Biological Reference Points (BRPs) ..... 35
Qualitative status description ..... 36
Research and Data Issues ..... 36
References ..... 36
Tables ..... 37
Figures ..... 40
C: Atlantic Bluefish Operational Assessment for 2019 ..... 45
State of Stock ..... 45
OFL Projections ..... 45
Catch ..... 45
Catch and Status Table: Atlantic bluefish ..... 46
Stock Distribution and Identification ..... 46
Assessment Model ..... 47
Biological Reference Points (BRPs) ..... 47
Qualitative status description ..... 47
Research and Data Issues ..... 48
References ..... 48
Tables ..... 49
Figures ..... 51
D. Monkfish Operational Assessment for 2019. ..... 56
Executive Summary ..... 56
Introduction ..... 57
TOR 1. Update data ..... 59
TOR 2. Estimate F, R, B ..... 64
TOR 3. Update BRPs ..... 65
TOR 4. Stock Status ..... 65
TOR 5. Population Projections ..... 65
TOR 6. Research areas and data issues ..... 65
References: ..... 66
Tables. ..... 71
Figures ..... 113
Appendix 1. Summary of Assessment Oversight Panel Meeting (May 20, 2019) ..... 153
Appendix 2. Operational Assessment, Aug. 5-7, 2019, Attendee List ..... 158
Appendix 3. Operational Assessment, Aug. 5-7, 2019, Meeting Agenda ..... 159

## Preface

This document represents the findings of an Operational Assessment of Black sea bass, scup, bluefish, and monkfish. The meeting was held August 5-7, 2019 at the Northeast Fisheries Science Center, National Marine Fisheries Service, Woods Hole, MA. The Review Panel comprised Thomas Miller (chair), Jean-Jacques Maguire, Kate Siegfried, and Michael Wilberg. Dr. Siegfried is from the Southeast Fisheries Science Center, while the other reviewers are members of the New England or Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Councils' Science and Statistical Committees. Comments by the Operational Assessment Review Committee are included in their entirety in this report.

The Terms of Reference for the Operational Assessments were based on the 2011 Operational Assessment Process White Paper developed by the NRCC, with some revisions made by the NEFSC SAW Chair on June, 3, 2019. The Assessment Oversight Panel (AOP), which included Paul Rago, Mike Celestino, Jason McNamee, and Russ Brown, met on May 20, 2019 to review the assessment plans. The full AOP report is attached as an Appendix to this report.

Thanks to the assessment scientists and colleagues for their efforts to implement this operational assessment. I also thank the review panel and especially the Chair, for their timely and insightful reviews. This document is part of an overall program to streamline the stock assessment process and provide more timely information to the New England and Mid Atlantic Fishery Management Councils and the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission. I thank the executive staff of the NEFMC and MAFMC for their efforts to identify, coordinate, and support the peer review panel. All meetings of the AOP and Review Panel were open to the public and we appreciate the valuable input we received.

James Weinberg
NEFSC Stock Assessment Workshop Chairman
August 13, 2019
Northeast Regional Coordinating Council (NRCC). 2011. A new process for assessment of managed fishery resources off the Northeastern United States. Unpublished white paper. 26 pages.

## Report of the 2019 Operational Assessment Review Committee (OARC) (Aug. 2019)

Thomas J. Miller ${ }^{1}$, Jean-Jacques Maguire ${ }^{2}$, Kate I. Siegfried. ${ }^{3}$, Michael J. Wilberg ${ }^{1}$

1. University of Maryland Center for Environmental Science Chesapeake Biological Laboratory, Solomons, MD. \& Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council Scientific and Statistical Committee
2. Quebec City, Quebec, G1T 2E4, Canada \& New England Fishery Management Council Scientific and Statistical Committee
3. NOAA/NMFS Southeast Fisheries Science Center Beaufort Laboratory

The 2019 Operational Assessment Review Committee (OARC) met at the Northeast Fisheries Science Center in Woods Hole, MA on August 5-7 ${ }^{\text {th }}$. The OARC were asked to provide technical reviews of operational assessments for monkfish (Lophius americanus), black sea bass (Centropristis striata), scup (Stenotomus chrysops) and bluefish (Pomatomus saltatrix). The assessments for these four species were prepared under guidelines prepared by 2019 Assessment Oversight Panel (AOP). These guidelines provided a structured pathway for transitioning assessments for each species from a previously accepted benchmark assessment to one that incorporates the most recent data and understanding of the biology of the species being assessed. The 2019 Assessment Oversight Panel considered monkfish to be a level 2 assessment and the other three species were considered level 3 assessments. As a result of this designation, the assessments for all four species required peer-review.

We wish to thank Dr. Russ Brown (Population Dynamics Branch Chief), Dr. Jim Weinberg (SAW/SARC Process Chair), and Michele Traver (Stock Assessment Coordinator) for their support during the meeting. We thank the staff of the Population Dynamics Branch at NEFSC for the open and collaborative spirit with which they engaged the OARC. Our thanks extend not only to the analysts directly responsible for each assessment, but to the members of the Population Dynamics Branch who participated actively during the meeting. Finally, the OARC also wishes to thank the IT and other staff at NEFSC for supporting the logistics during the meeting.

The OARC endorsed the assessments for all four species presented at the meeting. An analytical assessment for monkfish was not possible as a result of challenges of ageing this species. Instead, the lead assessment analyst brought forward a swept area-based approach that estimated a multiplier that could be used to adjust the current ABC by the PDT, SSC and Council of the New England Fishery Management Council as was done in the previous stock assessment. Analytical assessments were produced for black sea bass, scup and bluefish, each of which used a statistical catch at age model. In each case the OARC endorsed the model and the inferences that resulted as representing the best scientific information available (BSIA), thereby providing a foundation for staff, the SSC and the Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council to evaluate stock status and provide scientific advice.

## OARC Comments on 2019 Operational Assessment: Monkfish

The OARC determined that the 2019 operational assessment for monkfish represents the best available scientific information and provides an appropriate foundation to provide scientific advice to managers. The assessment represents the BSIA for this stock for management purposes. No analytical model was presented because of challenges of aging monkfish and so no stock status determination was possible. The OARC agrees with the assessment report that an ad hoc approach to updating catch advice is appropriate for monkfish.

A length-based analytical approach for monkfish using the SCALE program in the National Fishery Toolbox (NFT) was first accepted in 2007 (NEDPSWG 2007 a,b) and continued for monkfish at SARC 50 (NEFSC 2010). This model was used to evaluate stock status and biological reference points until age and growth work (Bank 2016) indicated that the growth information was in error. The 2016 Operational Assessment Panel concluded that the SCALE model used previously could no longer be considered a reliable basis to estimate stock status and provide management advice.

The 2016 Operational Assessment Panel concluded that an ad hoc "Plan B" approach, using the changes in the most recent three years in the NEFSC Autumn and Spring biomass estimates to adjust the North and South management areas TACs should be used instead (Richards 2016). Adoption of this approach precludes a determination of stock status.

The 2019 OARC had no basis to disagree with the conclusions of the 2016 Operational Assessment Panel. The 2019 operational assessment for monkfish is an update of the ad hoc Plan B approach adopted in the 2016 operational assessment (Richards 2016). Applying this approach in 2016 implied essentially status quo in both management areas. This year, because of the recruitment of the strong 2015 year class, particularly in the north management area, the approach implies a relatively large ( $\sim 20 \%$ ) increase in the TAC for the north management area. While biomass (kg/tow) continued to increase through the 2018 autumn survey, abundance (numbers/tow) peaked in 2016 and decreased in later years. In the spring survey, both biomass and abundance indices peaked in 2018 and decreased in 2019. The OARC is concerned that biomass in the autumn survey may also have peaked in 2018 and that the approach might exaggerate the allowable increase in TAC for the north area. In the future it may be useful to evaluate approaches that would limit the variability in TAC adjustments as an alternate plan B.

The 2019 OARC concludes that the ad hoc Plan B operational assessment for monkfish is sufficient to provide scientific advice, but might exaggerate the allowable increase in TAC for the north area. The OARC notes that the results of the 2019 Operational Assessment and the recommendations of this OARC report will be used by the NEFMC PDT to develop recommendations that will be reviewed by the NEFMC SSC. The Panel expects that these concerns will be taken into account by the PDT and SSC.

## Operational Assessment Terms of Reference: Monkfish

Stock assessments normally include 6 Terms of references. Not all ToRs were met because the Operational Assessment for monkfish was based on the Plan B approach accepted in the 2016 Operational Assessment,

1. Update fishery-dependent data (landings, discards, catch-at-age, etc.) and fisheryindependent data (research survey information) that had been used in the previous accepted assessment. Also, describe and present any new or revised data sets that are being used in the assessment.

This ToR was completed successfully. No new data sources were added to the assessment. Commercial landings and fishery-independent survey data from the NEFSC spring and fall surveys were updated.

2a. Estimate annual fishing mortality, recruitment, and stock size for the time series ("Plan A"). Include estimates of uncertainty, retrospective analyses (both historical and withinmodel), and bridge runs to sequentially document any changes from the previously accepted model to the updated model proposed for this peer review.

This ToR was not met. An analytical, length-based assessment using the NFT SCALE assessment model could not be developed because of uncertainties in ageing of monkfish and thus in growth parameters which are essential to the application of SCALE. Accordingly, no estimates of F, recruitment, and stock size for monkfish were produced.

2b. Prepare a "Plan B" assessment that would serve as an alternate approach to providing scientific advice to management. "Plan B" will be presented for peer review only if the "Plan A" assessment were to not pass review.

As agreed by the Assessment Oversight Panel, Plan B was used for monkfish as in the previous Operational Assessment in 2016. This ad hoc approach uses a slope value estimated from a regression analysis of the last three years of the fishery-independent surveys. Slope estimates for both the northern and southern regions are developed by appropriate sampling of stations from the NEFSC surveys. The exponentiated value of this slope is used as a multiplier to update the TAC for both the northern and southern regions.
3. Update the values of biological reference points (BRPs) for this stock.

This ToR could not be met as there is no accepted assessment model for monkfish.
4a. Recommend what stock status appears to be based on comparison of assessment results to BRP estimates.

There are no accepted biological reference points for monkfish and, thus, this ToR could not be met.

4b. Include qualitative descriptions of stock status based on simple indicators/metrics (e.g., ageand size-structure, temporal trends in population size or recruitment indices, etc.).

This ToR was met.
5. Perform short-term (2-year) population projections. The projection results should include an estimate of the catch at $F_{\text {MSY }}$ or at an $F_{\text {MSY }}$ proxy (i.e. this catch represents the overfishing level, OFL) as well as its statistical distribution (i.e., probability density function).

This ToR could not be met as there is no accepted assessment model for monkfish.
6. Comment on research areas or data issues to consider that might lead to improvements when this stock is assessed again in the future.

This ToR was met. SARC 34 (NEFSC 2002) recommended, "Surplus production modeling should continue with special emphasis placed on uncertainty in under-reported catches and population size prior to 1980." SARC 50 (NEFSC 2010) concluded: - "Bayesian surplus production was explored unsuccessfully for SAW 40 (NEFSC 2005) and NDPSWG (2007)." The Data Poor Working Group for monkfish (NDPSWG 2007) concluded that long-term production models were inappropriate for status determination of monkfish because of the general lack of correspondence between reported catch and survey trends.

Recent developments in general production modeling (JABBA, Winker et. al. 2018; SPiCT, Pedersen and Berg, 2016) may have addressed the concerns expressed in SARC 50. In particular, these modeling approaches allow for observation and process errors which make it possible to improve the estimate of the stock size and fit to the indices. The OARC suggests that these methods be investigated in the next research track assessment as an alternative to age/length based methods regardless of whether the age and growth problems have been resolved.

The OARC also recommend that the next assessment review and revise, if appropriate, the Plan B approach based on approaches in the DLMtool (http://www.datalimitedtoolkit.org/) and on the approaches used by ICES
(https://www.ices.dk/sites/pub/Publication\ Reports/Advice/2018/2018/Introduction_to_advic e_2018.pdf ).

## Major sources of uncertainty: Monkfish

Recent studies using mtDNA did not find differences between the north and south management areas, suggesting that there is a single stock. This is not a major source of uncertainty under the current Plan B, but could become so if and when a new analytical approach is adopted. At that
time, stock structure should be evaluated carefully and both hypotheses (i.e., a single stock area, or a multiple area model) should be evaluated.

As indicated above, the three-year smoother may be risky since recruitment after the 2015-year class is estimated to have been average or less. Given previous large fluctuations in biomass, an increase of $20 \%$ or more may not be sustainable if the recruitment remains below average.

## References

Bank, C. (2016). Validation of age determination methods for monkfish (Lophius americanus). Master of Science Thesis, School of Marine Science and Technology, Univ. Mass.

Northeast Data Poor Stocks Working Group. 2007a. Monkfish assessment summary for 2007. US Dept Commer, Northeast Fish Sci Cent Ref Doc. 07-13; 12 p.
(Northeast Data Poor Stocks Working Group. 2007b. Monkfish assessment report for 2007. US Dept Commer, Northeast Fish Sci Cent Ref Doc. 07-21; 232 p.Northeast Fisheries Science Center. (2002). Report of the 34th Northeast Regional Stock Assessment Workshop (34th SAW): Stock Assessment Review Committee (SARC) consensus summary of assessments. Northeast Fish. Sci. Cent. Ref. Doc. 02-06; 346 p.

Northeast Fisheries Science Center (2005). 40th Northeast Regional Stock Assessment Workshop (40th SAW). 40th SAW assessment report. US Dep Commer, Northeast Fish Sci Cent Ref Doc. 05-04; 146 p.

Northeast Fisheries Science Center. (2010). 50th Northeast Regional Stock Assessment Workshop (50th SAW) Assessment Report. US Dept Commer, Northeast Fish Sci Cent Ref Doc. 10-17; 844 p.

Pedersen, M. W. and Berg, C. W. (2017). A stochastic surplus production model in continuous time. Fish and Fisheries, 18(2):226-243.

Richards RA. 2016. Monkfish Operational Assessment. US Dept Commer, North-east Fish Sci Cent Ref Doc. 16-09; 109 p. Available from: National Marine Fisheries Service, 166 Water Street, Woods Hole, MA 02543-1026, or online at http://www.nefsc.noaa.gov/publications/

Winker, H., Carvalhoc, F. Kapurc, M. (2018). JABBA: Just Another Bayesian Biomass Assessment. Fisheries Research 204 (2018): 275-288.

OARC Comments on 2019 Operational Assessment: Black Sea Bass
The operational assessment for black sea bass is an update to the 2017 benchmark assessment accepted by the SARC-62 Panel (NEFSC 2017).

The OARC concludes that the 2019 operational assessment for black sea bass is technically sufficient to evaluate stock status and provide scientific advice. The assessment represents the BSIA for this stock for management purposes. The OARC agrees with the assessment report that black sea bass is not overfished and overfishing is not occurring.

In 2017, the SARC-62 Panel approved a single stock, two area model developed to determine stock status, biological reference points (BRPs) and proxies, and to project probable short-term trends. $\mathrm{F}_{40 \%}$ proxy was recommended as a proxy for Fmsy. Although the two-area model had a more severe retrospective pattern in opposite directions in each area sub-unit than when a single unit was assumed, it provides reasonable model estimates after the retrospective corrections and combining the two spatial units. Thus, even though reference points are generated and stock status determinations are conducted for each subunit, the combined projections should be used.

## Operational Assessment Terms of Reference: Black Sea Bass

The 2019 operational assessment updated the SARC-62 model under guidelines provided by the 2019 Assessment Oversight Panel (see appendix report from May 20, 2019) and the following Terms of references (TORs).

1. Update fishery-dependent data (landings, discards, catch-at-age, etc.) and fisheryindependent data (research survey information) that had been used in the previous accepted assessment. Also, describe and present any new or revised data sets that are being used in the assessment.

This TOR was completed satisfactorily. The analyst updated all data streams consistent with the Benchmark, including the new MRIP estimates of recreational landings and discards. The new MRIP estimates are $9 \%$ to $161 \%$ larger than the previous estimates and are the only change in methodology for this TOR.

2a. Estimate annual fishing mortality, recruitment, and stock size for the time series ("Plan A"). Include estimates of uncertainty, retrospective analyses (both historical and within-model), and bridge runs to sequentially document any changes from the previously accepted model to the updated model proposed for this peer review.

This TOR was completed satisfactorily. The uncertainty around SSB and F was provided. Although the two-area model had a moderate retrospective pattern in each area sub-unit (which mostly cancel one another out when the two areas are combined), it provides reasonable model estimates after the retrospective corrections. Using retrospective corrections is also consistent with the practices in the Benchmark.

2b. Prepare a "Plan B" assessment that would serve as an alternate approach to providing scientific advice to management. "Plan B" will be presented for peer review only if the "Plan A" assessment were to not pass review.

This TOR was completed satisfactorily. The OARC was provided a brief overview of the Plan B model, though it was not thoroughly discussed or considered for use.
3. Update the values of biological reference points (BRPs) for this stock.

This TOR was completed satisfactorily. The BRPs were carried over from the Benchmark and recalculated using the 2019 Operational Assessment model results.

4a. Recommend what stock status appears to be based on comparison of assessment results to BRP estimates.

This TOR was completed satisfactorily. The report provides the biomass and fishing status based on the $\mathrm{F}_{\text {msy }}$ proxy ( $\mathrm{F}_{40 \%}$ ).
$4 b$. Include qualitative descriptions of stock status based on simple indicators/metrics (e.g., age- and size-structure, temporal trends in population size or recruitment indices, etc.).

This TOR was completed satisfactorily. The report provides a qualitative description of stock status based on species distribution, survey series trends, and recruitment.
5. Perform short-term (2-year) population projections. The projection results should include an estimate of the catch at $F_{\text {MSY }}$ or at an $F_{\text {MSY }}$ proxy (i.e. this catch represents the overfishing level, OFL) as well as its statistical distribution (i.e., probability density function).

This TOR was completed satisfactorily. The report provides OFL projections using a 2019 ABC that has been adjusted to reflect the new MRIP estimates. The 2020 and 2021 projected catches are based on the $\mathrm{F}_{40 \%}$ value from the Operational Assessment.

The OARC note the following important sources of scientific uncertainty
i. The MRIP recalibrated data received a thorough examination by the 2019 OARC. The lead assessment analyst drew attention to a large estimate in 2016 that was considered implausible. The impact of this observation on overall model results is uncertain. Various treatments of the anomalous MRIP data point (smoothing, exclusion, etc.) did not qualitatively affect the overall model results. However, the uncertainty in the MRIP estimates is not an input to the model.
ii. The reweighting of likelihood components during model fitting was not well described. It is unclear what weights, if any, were applied to the likelihood components. This adds to the uncertainty of the overall reliability of the model.
iii. As the weights-at-age have been changing over time, using a five year running average may have an important effect on the reference points, adding uncertainty to the reliability of model results.
iv. Uncertainty in the indices was characterized by the CVs of the standardization.
v. The retrospective pattern was large enough to need the corrections (outside the $90 \%$ confidence intervals), and the additional uncertainty caused by applying the correction is unclear. The model for the northern area has a larger retrospective pattern than the model for the southern area.
vi. The combination of the values from the northern and southern areas is done without weighting based on landings or biomass. It's unclear whether or how the uncertainty should be treated when the BRPs are combined using simple addition.
6. Comment on research areas or data issues to consider that might lead to improvements when this stock is assessed again in the future.

This TOR was completed satisfactorily. The report outlines three main areas of research interest: examining recruitment events, distribution shifts and the changing environment, management strategy evaluations.

The OARC note the following recommendations for future work.
i. A re-evaluation of splitting the stock into two area subunits is warranted. This evaluation should include evaluating:
a. Whether year classes can be tracked in a single stock model, as the inability to do this was a major factor motivating the decision to use the two area subunits;
b. Genetic evidence on the structure of the population north of Cape Hatteras;
c. Movement estimates from traditional and acoustic tagging.
ii. The fishery-independent indices included in the model should be re-examined. Only the ones that are a priori considered to capture the trends in the stock should be considered.
iii. Evaluation of natural mortality (M) used in the model. The protogynous life history of black sea bass may suggest a constant $M$ at age is not appropriate for this species.
iv. Consideration of the impacts of range expansion on coverage of the stock in surveys and model applicability.
v. The 2011-year class was dominant in the northern area, whereas the 2015-year class was strong throughout the stock area. Exploration of the causes of the pattern and magnitude of recruitment in black sea bass is warranted.

## References

Northeast Fisheries Science Center. (2017). 62nd Northeast Regional Stock Assessment Workshop (62nd SAW) Assessment Report. US Dept Commer, Northeast Fish Sci Cent Ref Doc. 17-03; 822 p. doi: 10.7289/V5/RD-NEFSC-17-03

## OARC Comments on 2019 Operational Assessment: Scup

The Operational Assessment Review Committee (OARC) determined that the 2019 operational assessment for scup represents the best available scientific information and provides an appropriate foundation to a) provide stock status determination and b) provide scientific advice to managers.

The OARC considered the analyses conducted within the guidelines provided to the NEFSC assessment scientists by the 2019 Assessment Oversight Panel (see appendix report from May 20, 2019). Scup have been assessed within a statistical catch at age framework at the Data Poor Working Group assessment (NDPSWG 2009), the 60 ${ }^{\text {th }}$ SAW (NEFSC 2015) , in a 2017 model update and now at the 2019 Operational Assessment Review in all cases using ASAP. The structure of the SCAA model for scup has remained largely unchanged over these assessments. This most recent assessment added 2017-2018 fishery and research survey data which included new calibrated MRIP data for 1981-2018.

## Operational Assessment Terms of Reference: Scup

1. Update fishery-dependent data (landings, discards, catch-at-age, etc.) and fisheryindependent data (research survey information) that had been used in the previous accepted assessment. Also, describe and present any new or revised data sets that are being used in the assessment*.

This TOR was completed successfully. Incorporation of the new MRIP data indicated that the removals of scup are now comprised of $\sim 60 \%$ commercial (landings and discards) and $40 \%$ recreational (landings and discards). The new calibrated MRIP data indicated relatively consistent increases in recreational catch and discard for the first $2 / 3$ of the times series. However, MRIP recreational catch and discard levels diverge increasingly from the previous estimates after 2000, particularly so for recreational discards. This pattern of divergence was expected given the hypothesized causes for the differences between the MRIP mail and phone surveys.

2a. Estimate annual fishing mortality, recruitment, and stock size for the time series ("Plan A"). Include estimates of uncertainty, retrospective analyses (both historical and withinmodel), and bridge runs to sequentially document any changes from the previously accepted model to the updated model proposed for this peer review.

This TOR was completed successfully. The bridging of assessment models from the SAW 60 assessment to the 2019 operational assessment was appropriate. Fit of the 2019 operational SCAA model to the new data revealed no substantially anomalous model diagnostics and accordingly, the model provides a suitable foundation for management. The 2019 Operational Assessment for scup indicates higher stock abundance and SSB and lower Fs than in earlier assessments. Neither internal retrospective biases, evaluated using a 7-year data peel, nor
external retrospective biases, evaluated using a comparisons of sequential assessments, were substantial and no bias corrections were necessary.
2b. Prepare a "Plan B" assessment that would serve as an alternate approach to providing scientific advice to management. "Plan B" will be presented for peer review only if the "Plan A" assessment were to not pass review.

This ToR was completed successfully. The OARC reviewed the ad hoc "Plan B" approach, but considers the analytical statistical catch at age model a more reliable foundation for management
3. Update the values of biological reference points (BRPs) for this stock.

This ToR was completed successfully. Biological reference points were estimated. The Fmsy proxy ( $\mathrm{F}_{40 \%}$ ) estimate was similar to that estimated in earlier assessments. MSY and SSBmsy were also similar to earlier estimates, although expected recruitments were higher. Based on model results, stock status for scup is not overfished and overfishing is not occurring.

4a. Recommend what stock status appears to be based on comparison of assessment results to BRP estimates.

The OARC agrees with the stock status determination for scup derived from the 2019 operational assessment that the stock is not overfished and overfishing is not occurring.

4b. Include qualitative descriptions of stock status based on simple indicators/metrics (e.g., ageand size-structure, temporal trends in population size or recruitment indices, etc.).

This ToR was completed successfully.
5. Perform short-term (2-year) population projections. The projection results should include an estimate of the catch at $F_{M S Y}$ or at an $F_{M S Y}$ proxy (i.e. this catch represents the overfishing level, OFL) as well as its statistical distribution (i.e., probability density function).

This TOR was completed successfully. Short term projections were made for 2020 and 2021. These projections assume the 2019 ABC will be caught (after adjustment of the recreational catch for the new MRIP estimates of recreational catch and discard), and relied on recruitments sampled from 1984-2018.

The OARC notes the following Important Sources of Scientific Uncertainty

1. Following the record 2015-year class, recruitments in 2016, 2017 and 2018 have all been below the time series mean. If this trend continues, short-term projections, which assume random values from the recruitment distribution over the 1983-2018 time series, may become overestimate allowable catches.
2. The record high 2015-year class has contributed to high rates of discarding in the commercial fishery. These can be expected to decline as this year class recruits to the fishery and is fished down. The effects of this on estimates of SSB and F are uncertain.
3. The scup SCAA uses multiple selectivity blocks. The final selectivity block (2006-2018) is the longest in the model. The applicability of the most recent selectivity block to the current fishery condition is uncertain. If the fishery selectivity implied in this block
changes, estimates of stock number, spawning stock biomass and fishing mortality become less reliable.
4. Most of the fishery-independent indices used in the model provide estimates of the abundance of scup < age 3 . One consequence is that much of the information on the dynamics of scup of older ages arise largely from the fishery catch at age and from assumptions of the model and are not conditioned on fishery-independent observations. As a result, the dynamics of these older fish remains uncertain. Knowledge of the dynamics of these older age classes will become more important as the age structure continues to expand.
5. Comment on research areas or data issues to consider that might lead to improvements when this stock is assessed again in the future.

The OARC notes the following recommendations for additional research or data collection.

1. Explore the applicability of the pattern of fishery selectivity in the model to the most recent catch data to determine whether a new selectivity block in the model is warranted.
2. Mean weights at age and age at maturity have declined in recent years. Continued monitoring of both is warranted to determine if these are reversible density-dependent responses or arise from a different mechanism.
3. It was conjectured that the increase in stock biomass since 2000 resulted from increased recruitments resulting from the imposition of gear restriction areas (GRAs) to minimize interactions between scup and squid fisheries and from increases in commercial mesh sizes. Low frequency climate variations is a potential alternative explanation for increased recruitments from 2000-20015. Research to explore the validity of both hypotheses is warranted.

## References

Northeast Data Poor Stocks Working Group. 2009. The Northeast Data Poor Stocks Working Group Report, December 8-12, 2008 Meeting. Part A. Skate species complex, deep sea red crab, Atlantic wolffish, scup, and black sea bass. US Dept Commer, Northeast Fish Sci Cent Ref Doc. 09-02; 496 p.

Northeast Fisheries Science Center. (2015). 60th Northeast Regional Stock Assessment Workshop (60th SAW) Assessment Report. US Dept Commer, Northeast Fish Sci Cent Ref Doc. 15-08; 870 p. doi: 10.7289/V5W37T9T

## OARC Comments on 2019 Operational Assessment: Bluefish

The operational assessment for bluefish is an update of the approach adopted in the 2015 benchmark assessment. A statistical catch-at-age approach was adopted for bluefish at SARC 60 (NEFSC 2015) and was updated for this operational assessment.

The OARC concludes that the 2019 operational assessment for bluefish is technically sufficient to evaluate stock status and provide scientific advice. The assessment represents the BSIA for this stock for management purposes. The OARC agrees with the assessment report that bluefish is overfished but overfishing is not occurring. The OARC notes that if retrospective adjustments were applied to the assessment results, the stock biomass would be even further below the overfished definition. However, the standard procedures used by stock assessment analysts at the NEFSC would not call for the application of a retrospective correction as the retrospectively adjusted values do not exceed the $90 \%$ confidence intervals for the base model output.

## Terms of Reference: Bluefish

1. Update fishery-dependent data (landings, discards, catch-at-age, etc.) and fisheryindependent data (research survey information) that had been used in the previous accepted assessment. Also, describe and present any new or revised data sets that are being used in the assessment.

The OARC determined that TOR 1 was addressed sufficiently. The primary change to the previous benchmark was the updated estimates of recreational landings and discards. These estimates differed both in their magnitude and trend from the previous estimates, with the new estimates being higher in magnitude and showing a somewhat different trend in the most recent years. In addition, all the other data series were updated, and the model fits and diagnostics seemed reasonable.

The committee noted that the revised MRIP time series did not decrease to the original estimates in the early 80s as would be expected if the original MRFSS telephone survey was accurate. Additionally, the relative differences in catches were different for bluefish than for the other species reviewed. It was not clear why there was a large increase in the new MRIP estimates in the early 1980s. The difference between the old and new MRIP estimates was different for retained catch and discards. It was not clear why this difference occurred, but it was noted that supplemental data programs are used to describe the length composition of discards because discarded fish are larger on average than kept fish.

Additionally, the committee noted that there was a recent increase in average weight at age. This increase may be due to changing availability of large offshore fish. Changing availability of these large fish may also explain the recent decrease in commercial catch.
2. a.) Estimate annual fishing mortality, recruitment, and stock size for the time series ("Plan A"). Include estimates of uncertainty, retrospective analyses (both historical and within-
model), and bridge runs to sequentially document any changes from the previously accepted model to the updated model proposed for this peer review.

The OARC agreed that TOR 2 was met. The updated stock assessment included estimates of fishing mortality rates, recruitment and stock size. The updated stock assessment also included estimates of uncertainty, retrospective analyses and bridge runs to document changes from the benchmark.

The largest change in the updated stock assessment was an increase in the scale of the population that was caused by the substantially higher estimates of recreational catch. Additionally, the stock assessment results indicated somewhat different trends in fishing mortality rates and biomass from the previous benchmark with fishing mortality rates remaining high (instead of decreasing) and biomass decreasing (instead of remaining relatively flat). These changes in the trends of fishing mortality and biomass were caused by the changes in the trends of the new recreational catch time series while the indices were unchanged.

## 2. b.) Prepare a "Plan B" assessment that would serve as an alternate approach to providing scientific advice to management. "Plan B" will be presented for peer review only if the "Plan A" assessment were to not pass review.

The OARC looked at the plan B for information purposes only because the updated stock assessment was accepted.

## 3. Update the values of biological reference points (BRPs) for this stock.

The OARC agreed that this TOR was met. The fishing mortality rate reference point ( $\mathrm{F}_{35 \%}$ ) was very similar to the estimate from the previous benchmark. However, the SSB reference points approximately doubled from the previous benchmark values. This increase in the SSB reference points was caused by the increased scale of the population estimates when the new MRIP estimates were used.
4. a.) Recommend what stock status appears to be based on comparison of assessment results to BRP estimates.
b.) Include qualitative descriptions of stock status based on simple indicators/metrics (e.g., age- and size-structure, temporal trends in population size or recruitment indices, etc.).

The OARC agreed that this TOR was met. The stock assessment results indicated that overfishing was not occurring, but the stock is overfished because of the increase BThreshold. The committee notes that adjusting the estimates for the model's retrospective pattern resulted in the same determination of overfished for stock status (although the retrospective corrections were not applied because the adjusted values fell within the $90 \%$ confidence intervals). Qualitative descriptions of stock status were included.
5. Perform short-term (2-year) population projections. The projection results should include an estimate of the catch at $F_{M S Y}$ or at an $F_{M S Y}$ proxy (i.e. this catch represents the overfishing level, OFL) as well as its statistical distribution (i.e., probability density function).

The OARC agreed that this TOR was met. Projections were conducted to calculate potential OFLs and MCMC was used to characterize uncertainty in the OFL. Short term projections were made for 2020 and 2021. These projections assume the 2019 ABC will be caught.

The revised MRIP estimates are an important new source of uncertainty. In particular, the trend of the recreational catch estimates has an important influence on recent estimates of biomass and on the stock status estimates. The revised MRIP estimates had a different trend (relative to the old estimates) than was present for the other species reviewed. The pattern in the new MRIP data are an important source of uncertainty in determination of stock status and in short term projections.

The assumption that the 2019 ABC will be fully caught is a source of uncertainty in the model projections, as the bluefish ABC has not been attained in recent years.
6. Comment on research areas or data issues to consider that might lead to improvements when this stock is assessed again in the future.

The OARC agreed that this TOR was met. In addition to the research ideas presented in the report, the committee highlights that a primary source of uncertainty is the recreational catch time series. The MRIP trend does not seem consistent with hypothesized reasons for differences between the mail and phone surveys. This historical correction to the MRIP estimates for bluefish should be explored further to evaluate the causes of differences from other species and to consider their plausibility.

## References

Northeast Fisheries Science Center. 2015. 60th Northeast Regional Stock Assessment Workshop (60th SAW) Assessment Report. US Dept Commer, Northeast Fish Sci Cent Ref Doc. 15-08; 870 p. doi: 10.7289/V5W37T9T

## OARC Recommendations for Process Improvements

The OARC makes the following suggestions to improve the process for peer review of operational assessments.

1) Documentation of model fits and diagnostics. The Operational Assessment Review Committee was asked to determine whether the operational assessments under consideration were "technically sufficient to (a) evaluate stock status and (b) provide scientific advice." The OARC believe that such a determination requires access to appropriate statistics and diagnostic plots of model fit. Without such information, the OARC believes it would not be possible to evaluate the performance of the updated assessments required to make the determinations requested of the committee. The model fit and diagnostic materials should be provided routinely to OARC members in the future. These do not need to be included in the assessment summary or in the presentations, but appropriate output files should be available for the review committee to review. More specifically, there is a need to identify explicitly descriptions of the decisions regarding likelihood components, coefficients of variation on data inputs and restrictions on estimability of individual parameters.
2) The OARC received an assessment summary and a detailed presentation that provided many of the technical details of the operational assessments under consideration. The OARC believes strongly that both the assessment summary and the detailed presentations be published as a record of the review meeting.
3) The terms of reference for this meeting did not specifically include a ToR that addressed documenting and evaluating the principal sources of scientific uncertainty associated with the assessment for each species. Such an evaluation would be very useful to the relevant SSCs and Councils in developing management recommendations. The OARC recommends that a ToR that explicitly addresses scientific uncertainty as it relates to biological reference points and projections be added in the future.
4) In developing guidelines for each assessment, the AOP should charge the assessment team to respond explicitly to the sources of uncertainty identified by the relevant SSC related to the estimation to the distribution and point estimates of OFL associated with the previous assessments. It is expected that the update assessment will not be able to address all important sources of uncertainty identified by the SSC, deferring action on these questions to a future research or benchmark assessment. In such cases, the update assessment report would simply conclude "Action to address this source of uncertainty is beyond the scope of an update assessment and is deferred to a subsequent research track assessment." However, where progress has been made, it should be noted and clearly reported to the staff, SSC and members of the relevant Council.

## Stock Assessment Terms of Reference

Operational Stock Assessment TORs for Aug. 2019 Review

(Based on: 2011 Operational Assessment Process White Paper, and NEFSC edits. v.6/3/2019)

1. Update fishery-dependent data (landings, discards, catch-at-age, etc.) and fishery-independent data (research survey information) that had been used in the previous accepted assessment. Also, describe and present any new or revised data sets that are being used in the assessment ${ }^{*}$.
2. a.) Estimate annual fishing mortality, recruitment, and stock size for the time series ("Plan A"). Include estimates of uncertainty, retrospective analyses (both historical and within-model), and bridge runs to sequentially document any changes from the previously accepted model to the updated model proposed for this peer review.
b.) Prepare a "Plan B" assessment that would serve as an alternate approach to providing scientific advice to management. "Plan B" will be presented for peer review only if the "Plan A" assessment were to not pass review.
3. Update the values of biological reference points (BRPs) for this stock.
4. a.) Recommend what stock status appears to be based on comparison of assessment results to BRP estimates.
b.) Include qualitative descriptions of stock status based on simple indicators/metrics (e.g., age- and size-structure, temporal trends in population size or recruitment indices, etc.).
5. Perform short-term (2-year) population projections. The projection results should include an estimate of the catch at Fmsy or at an Fmsy proxy (i.e. this catch represents the overfishing level, OFL) as well as its statistical distribution (i.e., probability density function).
6. Comment on research areas or data issues to consider that might lead to improvements when this stock is assessed again in the future.

* Major changes from the previous stock assessment require pre-approval by the Assessment Oversight Panel.


## A: Black Sea Bass Operational Assessment for 2019

(Lead: Gary Shepherd)

## State of Stock

This assessment of black sea bass (Centropristis striata) is an update through 2018 of commercial and recreational catch data, research survey and fishery-dependent indices of abundance, and the analyses of those data. The black sea bass stock was not overfished and overfishing was not occurring in 2018 relative to the updated biological reference points (Figure A1). Spawning stock biomass (retro adjusted SSB) was estimated to be $33,407 \mathrm{mt}$ in 2018, about 2.4 times the updated biomass target reference point SSB $_{\text {mSy }}$ proxy $=$ SSB $_{40 \%}=14,092 \mathrm{mt}$ (Table A1, Figure A2). There is a $90 \%$ chance that SSB in 2018 was between 25,946 and $41,932 \mathrm{mt}$. Fishing mortality on the fully selected ages 6-7 fish was 0.42 in 2018 after adjusting for retrospective biases, which was $91 \%$ of the updated fishing mortality threshold reference point Fmsy proxy $=\mathrm{F}_{40 \%}=0.46$ (Table A1, Figure A3). There is a $90 \%$ probability that the fishing mortality rate in 2018 was between 0.32 and 0.60 . The average recruitment from 1989 to 2018 is 36 million fish at age 1 . The 2011 year class was estimated to be the largest in the time series at 144.7 million fish and the 2015 year class was the second largest at 79.4 million fish. Recruitment of the 2017 year class as age 1 in 2018 was estimated at 16.0 million, well below average (Table A1, Figures A2 \& A4). The 2018 model estimates of F and SSB adjusted for internal retrospective error are outside the model estimate $90 \%$ confidence intervals and so the terminal year estimates have been adjusted for stock status determination and projections (Figure A1).

## OFL Projections

Projections using the 2019 Operational Assessment ASAP model (data through 2018) were made to estimate the OFL catches for 2020-2021. The projections assume that the 2019 ABC of 6,716 mt in the north and 1,200 mt in the south (both adjusted for new MRIP estimates) will be taken in 2019 and sampled from the estimated recruitment for 2000-2018. The OFL projection for combined regions uses $\mathrm{F}_{2020}-\mathrm{F}_{2021}=$ updated $\mathrm{F}_{\text {msy }}$ proxy $=\mathrm{F}_{40 \%}=0.46$. The OFL catches are 8,795 mt in 2020 (CV =20\%) and 7,377 mt in 2021 (CV =17\%).

OFL for 2020-2021
Catches and SSB in metric tons

| Year | Total Catch | F | SSB |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2019 | 7,917 | 0.33 | 27,659 |
| 2020 | 8,795 | 0.46 | 22,699 |
| 2021 | 7,377 | 0.46 | 20,379 |

## Catch

Reported 2018 commercial landings were 1,515 mt = 3.338 million lbs. Estimated 2018 recreational landings were $4,008 \mathrm{mt}=8.836$ million lbs. Total commercial and recreational landings in 2018 were 5,522 mt = 12.174 million lbs. Estimated 2018 commercial discards were $722 \mathrm{mt}=1.591$ million lbs. Estimated 2018 recreational discards were $1,033 \mathrm{mt}=2.277$ million lbs. The estimated total catch in 2018 was $7,277 \mathrm{mt}=16.043$ million lbs.

In July 2018, the Marine Recreational Information Program (MRIP) replaced the existing estimates of recreational catch ('Old' MRIP) with a calibrated 1981-2017 time series ('New' MRIP) that corresponds to new survey methods that were fully implemented in 2018. For comparison with the existing estimates noted above, the New MRIP estimate of 2017 recreational landings is $5,692 \mathrm{mt}=12.549$ million lbs, 2.6 times the Old estimate. The New MRIP estimate of 2017 recreational discards is $1,634 \mathrm{mt}=3.603$ million $\mathrm{lb}, 2.8$ times the Old estimate. The New MRIP recreational catch estimates increased the 1981-2017 total catch by an average of $73 \%$ (from $1,687 \mathrm{mt}=3.719$ million lb to $2,927 \mathrm{mt}=6.453$ million lb ), ranging from $+9 \%$ in 1995 to $+161 \%$ in 2017. The increase in 2017 was from $2,802 \mathrm{mt}=6.177$ million lb to $7,327 \mathrm{mt}=16.153$ million lb . The 2019 updated assessment model includes the New MRIP estimates of recreational landings and discards (Catch and Status Table below; Table A2).

Catch and Status Table: Black Sea Bass
(Weights in mt, recruitment in millions, arithmetic means, includes New MRIP estimates)

| Year | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Commercial landings | 523 | 751 | 765 | 782 | 1,027 | 1,088 | 1,113 | 1,133 | 1,808 | 1,514 |
| Commercial discards ${ }^{2}$ | 167 | 134 | 227 | 116 | 278 | 459 | 423 | 757 | 1,027 | 722 |
| Recreational landings | 2,525 | 3,502 | 1,421 | 3,162 | 2,685 | 3,510 | 4,448 | 6,131 | 5,692 | 4,008 |
| Recreational discards ${ }^{2}$ | 623 | 733 | 358 | 1,048 | 749 | 839 | 985 | 1,391 | 1,634 | 1,033 |
| Catch used in assessment | 3,838 | 5,121 | 2,771 | 5,108 | 4,739 | 5,896 | 6,969 | 9,412 | 10,162 | 7,277 |
| Spawning stock biomass | 11,125 | 14,061 | 14,129 | 16,730 | 23,657 | 34,712 | 33,242 | 30,736 | 26,176 | 22,199 |
| Recruitment (age 1, millions) | 34.1 | 34.4 | 39.6 | 144.7 | 47.8 | 26.2 | 34.2 | 79.4 | 47.3 | 10.1 |
| F full ${ }^{3}$ | 0.67 | 0.76 | 0.41 | 0.60 | 0.57 | 0.42 | 0.33 | 0.35 | 0.52 | 0.39 |


| Year | Min $^{1}$ |  | Max $^{1}$ | Avg $^{1}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Commercial landings | 523 | 1,808 | 1,152 |  |
| Commercial discards $^{2}$ |  | 10 | 1,027 | 213 |
| Recreational landings | 681 | 6,131 | 2,399 |  |
| Recreational discards |  | 99 | 1,634 | 583 |
| Catch used in assessment | 2,263 | 10,162 | 4,274 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| Spawning stock biomass | 3,044 | 34,712 | 11,499 |  |
| Recruitment (age 1, millions) | 10.1 | 144.7 | 36.1 |  |
| F full |  |  |  |  |

${ }^{1}$ Years 1989-2018
${ }^{2}$ dead discards
${ }^{3}$ Average F on fully selected ages 6-7. Note that table values are not retro adjusted.

## Stock Distribution and Identification

The Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council (MAFMC) and Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission (ASMFC) Fishery Management Plan for black sea bass defines the management unit as all black sea bass from Cape Hatteras, North Carolina northeast to the US-Canada border (MAFMC 1999). The stock was partitioned into two sub-units to account for spatial differences in the assessment model. The sub-units are not considered to be separate stocks.

## Assessment Model

The assessment models (separate north and south models) for black sea bass is a complex statistical catch-at-age model (ASAP SCAA; Legault and Restrepo 1998; NFT 2013) incorporating a broad range of fishery and survey data (NEFSC 2017). The model assumes an instantaneous natural mortality rate $(\mathrm{M})=0.4$. The fishery catch in each region is modeled as two fleets: trawl catch and non-trawl catch, which includes recreational landings, recreational discards, commercial fish pot and hand-line catch and catches from other non-trawl sources.

Indices of stock abundance for the north region used in the model were from NEFSC Albatross spring, MA DMF spring trawl, RI DFW spring trawl, CT DEEP spring Long Island trawl, New York DEC juvenile seine, NEFSC Bigelow spring, NEAMAP spring bottom trawl and MRIP catch per angler trip. The indices of abundance for the southern region were from NEFSC Albatross winter, NEFSC Albatross spring, New Jersey DEP spring trawl, DE DFW spring trawl, MD DNR spring coastal bays trawl, VIMS Chesapeake Bay juvenile trawl, NEAMAP spring trawl, NEFSC Bigelow spring trawl and MRIP catch per angler trip. Indices for both regions were comparable to those used in the 2016 benchmark assessment.

There remains a significant retrospective pattern in both the northern and southern assessment models. The retrospective pattern in the north over-estimates F by $44 \%$ over the last 5 terminal years and under-estimates SSB by $43 \%$. In the southern region, the opposite pattern prevails where F is under-estimated by $22 \%$ and SSB is over-estimated by $22 \%$. The 2018 regional model estimates of $F$ and SSB were adjusted for internal retrospective error (north $F(0.46)$ adjusted for retrospective $=0.32$, north $\operatorname{SSB}(15,924 \mathrm{mt})$ adjusted for retrospective $=28,063 \mathrm{mt}$; south F (0.38) adjusted for retrospective $=0.49$, south $\operatorname{SSB}(6,539 \mathrm{mt})$ adjusted for retrospective $=5,361$ mt ). Since the retrospective corrected values generally fell outside the $90 \%$ confidence intervals of the terminal year estimates, the retrospective adjusted values were used for status determination and OFL's. The historical retrospective analysis (comparison between assessments) indicates that the trends in spawning stock biomass, recruitment and fishing mortality have been consistent between the benchmark assessment (2016) and the 2019 update.

## Biological Reference Points (BRPs)

Reference points were calculated using the non-parametric yield and SSB per recruit long-term projection approach. The cumulative distribution function of the 2000-2018 recruitments (equivalent to years used in 2016 benchmark assessment) was re-sampled to provide future recruitment estimates for the projections used to estimate the biomass reference point.

The existing biological reference points for black sea bass are from the 2016 SAW 62 benchmark assessment (NEFSC 2017). The reference points are $\mathrm{F}_{40 \%}$ as the proxy for $\mathrm{F}_{\text {msy }}$, and the corresponding $\operatorname{SSB}_{40 \%}$ as the proxy for the SSBMSY biomass target. The $\mathrm{F}_{40 \%}$ proxy for $\mathrm{F}_{\text {mSY }}$
$=0.36$; the proxy estimate for SSB $_{\text {MSY }}=$ SSB $_{40 \%}=9,667 \mathrm{mt}=21.312$ million lbs; the proxy estimate for the $1 / 2$ SSB $_{\text {MSy }}$ biomass threshold $=1 / 2$ SSB $_{40 \%}=4,834 \mathrm{mt}=10.657$ million lbs; and the proxy estimate for MSY $=$ MSY $_{40 \%}=3,097 \mathrm{mt}=6.828$ million lbs.

The $\mathrm{F}_{40 \%}$ and corresponding SSB40\% proxy biological reference points for black sea bass were updated for this 2019 Operational Assessment. The update fishing mortality threshold F40\% proxy for $\mathrm{F}_{\text {mSy }}=0.46$. The updated biomass target proxy estimate for $\mathrm{SSB}_{\text {MSY }}=\mathrm{SSB}_{40 \%}=14,092 \mathrm{mt}=$ 31.067 million lbs. and the updated biomass threshold proxy estimate for $1 / 2 \mathrm{SSB}_{\text {MSY }}=1 / 2 \mathrm{SSB}_{40} \%$ $=7,046 \mathrm{mt}=15.534$ million lbs. The update proxy estimate for $\mathrm{MSY}=\mathrm{MSY}_{40 \%}=4,773 \mathrm{mt}$ $=10.522$ million lbs.

## Qualitative status description

The distribution of the fishery and catches has shifted north over the past decade. Most survey aggregate biomass indices are near their time series high. Recent survey indices suggest the recruitment of a large 2011 year class in the northern region and a strong 2015 year class in both regions. Modest catches over the past few years would indicate that current mortality from all sources is lower than recent recruitment inputs to the stock, which has resulted in a spawning biomass that is well above the management target. Despite uncertainty associated with the most recent year estimates, exploitable biomass is expected to decrease in coming years due to poor recruitment by the 2017 cohort along with declining abundance of the 2015 cohort.

## Research and Data Issues

The recent recruitment of large year classes in the assessment time series (the 2011 and 2015 year class) has contributed to increases in catch, particularly in the northern region. Additional research examining recruitment events, distribution shifts and the changing environment should be explored.

Spatial differences in recruitment and fisheries have been accounted for with independent assessment models for north and south regions. A single model which tracks the spatial differences in the population dynamics should be developed.

Allocation issues continue to be an important management issue. Development of a Management Strategy Evaluation (MSE) model could be helpful in determining the best approach.

## References

Legault CM, Restrepo VR. 1998. A flexible forward age-structured assessment program. ICCAT. Col. Vol. Sci. Pap. 49:246-253.

Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council. (MAFMC). 1999. Amendment 12 to the summer flounder, scup, and black sea bass fishery management plan. Dover, DE. 398 p + appendix.

Northeast Fisheries Science Center (NEFSC). 2017. 62 ${ }^{\text {th }}$ Northeast Regional Stock Assessment Workshop (62 ${ }^{\text {th }}$ SAW) Assessment Report. US Dept Commerce, Northeast Fish Sci Cent Ref Doc. 17-03; 822 p.

NOAA Fisheries Toolbox (NFT). 2013. Age Structured Assessment Program (ASAP) version 3.0.11. (Internet address: http://nft.nefsc.noaa.gov).

## Tables

Table A1. Summary Black Sea Bass assessment results; Spawning Stock Biomass (SSB) in metric tons (mt); Recruitment (R) at age 0 in thousands; Fishing Mortality (F) for age of peak fishery selection, ages 6-7. North-South averages, unadjusted for retrospective bias.

|  | SSB | R | F |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1989 | 3,181 | 24,387 | 1.14 |
| 1990 | 3,044 | 29,781 | 1.09 |
| 1991 | 3,134 | 34,070 | 1.04 |
| 1992 | 3,433 | 29,042 | 0.93 |
| 1993 | 3,449 | 19,965 | 1.06 |
| 1994 | 3,475 | 28,660 | 0.87 |
| 1995 | 4,089 | 36,892 | 0.74 |
| 1996 | 4,308 | 26,613 | 0.92 |
| 1997 | 4,131 | 26,816 | 0.84 |
| 1998 | 4,636 | 22,880 | 0.60 |
| 1999 | 5,893 | 37,237 | 0.55 |
| 2000 | 7,483 | 46,765 | 0.54 |
| 2001 | 9,557 | 27,538 | 0.62 |
| 2002 | 10,081 | 31,597 | 0.66 |
| 2003 | 9,580 | 19,697 | 0.58 |
| 2004 | 8,247 | 15,713 | 0.57 |
| 2005 | 7,771 | 16,564 | 0.52 |
| 2006 | 6,443 | 30,816 | 0.55 |
| 2007 | 6,726 | 35,359 | 0.55 |
| 2008 | 9,544 | 45,513 | 0.49 |
| 2009 | 11,125 | 34,059 | 0.67 |
| 2010 | 14,061 | 34,419 | 0.76 |
| 2011 | 14,129 | 39,651 | 0.41 |
| 2012 | 16,730 | 144,684 | 0.60 |
| 2013 | 23,657 | 47,802 | 0.57 |
| 2014 | 34,712 | 26,240 | 0.42 |
| 2015 | 33,242 | 34,338 | 0.33 |
| 2016 | 30,736 | 79,373 | 0.35 |
| 2017 | 26,176 | 47,293 | 0.52 |
| 2018 | 22,199 | 10,058 | 0.39 |
|  |  |  |  |

Table A2. Total catch (metric tons) of black sea bass from Maine through North Carolina. Includes the 'New' MRIP estimates of recreational catch. Recreational discards assume 15\% mortality.

|  | Commercial Landings | Commercial Discards | Recreational <br> Landings | Recreational Discards | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1989 | 1,105 | 109 | 1,881 | 99 | 3,194 |
| 1990 | 1,402 | 53 | 1,354 | 231 | 3,040 |
| 1991 | 1,190 | 10 | 1,766 | 175 | 3,142 |
| 1992 | 1,264 | 141 | 1,344 | 165 | 2,914 |
| 1993 | 1,353 | 78 | 2,022 | 120 | 3,573 |
| 1994 | 848 | 37 | 1,347 | 210 | 2,443 |
| 1995 | 889 | 24 | 1,860 | 397 | 3,171 |
| 1996 | 1,448 | 285 | 2,755 | 236 | 4,724 |
| 1997 | 1,197 | 55 | 2,470 | 251 | 3,973 |
| 1998 | 1,152 | 121 | 681 | 310 | 2,263 |
| 1999 | 1,290 | 45 | 856 | 545 | 2,736 |
| 2000 | 1,186 | 44 | 1,836 | 873 | 3,939 |
| 2001 | 1,279 | 240 | 2,621 | 886 | 5,025 |
| 2002 | 1,564 | 46 | 2,528 | 1,381 | 5,518 |
| 2003 | 1,347 | 114 | 2,492 | 641 | 4,595 |
| 2004 | 1,405 | 380 | 1,362 | 374 | 3,521 |
| 2005 | 1,297 | 89 | 1,437 | 350 | 3,173 |
| 2006 | 1,285 | 33 | 1,243 | 371 | 2,933 |
| 2007 | 1,037 | 104 | 1,425 | 354 | 2,920 |
| 2008 | 875 | 66 | 1,606 | 585 | 3,132 |
| 2009 | 523 | 167 | 2,525 | 623 | 3,838 |
| 2010 | 751 | 134 | 3,502 | 733 | 5,121 |
| 2011 | 765 | 227 | 1,421 | 358 | 2,771 |
| 2012 | 782 | 116 | 3,162 | 1,048 | 5,108 |
| 2013 | 1,027 | 278 | 2,685 | 749 | 4,739 |
| 2014 | 1,088 | 459 | 3,510 | 839 | 5,896 |
| 2015 | 1,113 | 423 | 4,448 | 985 | 6,969 |
| 2016 | 1,133 | 757 | 6,131 | 1,391 | 9,412 |
| 2017 | 1,808 | 1,027 | 5,692 | 1,634 | 10,162 |
| 2018 | 1,514 | 722 | 4,008 | 1,033 | 7,277 |

Figures


Figure A1. Estimates of black sea bass spawning stock biomass (SSB) and fully-recruited fishing mortality (F, peak at ages 6-7) relative to the updated 2019 biological reference points. Filled circle with $90 \%$ confidence intervals shows the assessment point estimates. The open circle shows the retrospectively adjusted estimates.


Figure A2. Black sea bass spawning stock biomass (SSB; solid line) and recruitment at age 0 (R; vertical bars) by calendar year. The horizontal dashed line is the updated SSBmsy proxy = SSB $_{40 \%}=14,092 \mathrm{mt}$.


Figure A3. Total fishery catch (metric tons; mt; solid line) and fishing mortality (F, peak at age 6-7; squares) for black sea bass. The horizontal dashed line is the updated Fmsy proxy $=\mathrm{F}_{40} \%=$ 0.46.


Figure A4. Spawning Stock Biomass (SSB) and Recruitment (R) scatter plot for black sea bass.


Figure A5. Historical retrospective of the 2016 (SAW 62; NEFSC 2017) and 2019 (Operational Assessment) stock assessments of black sea bass. The heavy solid lines are the 2019 Operational Assessment estimates that include the New MRIP recreational catch.

## B: Scup Operational Assessment for 2019

(Lead: Mark Terceiro)

## State of Stock

This assessment of scup (Stenotomus chrysops) is an update through 2018 of commercial and recreational fishery catch data, research survey indices of abundance, and analyses of those data. The scup stock was not overfished and overfishing was not occurring in 2018 relative to the updated biological reference points (Figure B1). Spawning stock biomass (SSB) was estimated to be 186,578 mt in 2018, about 2 times the updated biomass target reference point SSBMSY proxy $=$ SSB $_{40 \%}=94,020 \mathrm{mt}$ (Table B1, Figure B2). There is a 90\% chance that SSB in 2018 was between 159,746 and $221,281 \mathrm{mt}$. Fishing mortality on the fully selected age 3 fish was 0.158 in 2018, $73 \%$ of the updated fishing mortality threshold reference point Fmsy proxy $=\mathrm{F}_{40} \%$ $=0.215$ (Table B1, Figure B3). There is a $90 \%$ probability that the fishing mortality rate in 2018 was between 0.123 and 0.195. The average recruitment from 1984 to 2018 is 134 million fish at age 0 . The 2015 year class is estimated to be the largest in the time series at 326 million fish, while the 2016-2018 year classes are estimated to be below average. (Table B1, Figures B2, B4). The 2018 model estimates of F and SSB adjusted for internal retrospective error are within the model estimate $90 \%$ confidence intervals and so no adjustment of the terminal year estimates has been made for stock status determination or projections (Figure B1). The stock has sustained catches above MSY since 2013. However, stock biomass is projected to further decrease toward the target unless more above average year classes recruit to the stock in the short term.

## OFL Projections

Projections using the 2019 Operational Assessment ASAP model (data through 2018) were made to estimate the OFL catches for 2020-2021. The projections assume the 2019 ABC of 16,525 mt with recreational catch in 'New' MRIP equivalents will be taken in 2019, providing an estimated catch of $20,711 \mathrm{mt}$ in 2019. The projections sample from the estimated recruitment for 19842018. The OFL projection uses F2020-F2021 = updated Fmsy proxy $=\mathrm{F}_{40} \%=0.215$. The OFL catches are 18,674 mt in $2020(\mathrm{CV}=17 \%)$ and 15,696 mt in $2021(\mathrm{CV}=16 \%)$.

OFL for 2020-2021
Catches and SSB in metric tons

| Year | Total Catch | Landings | Discards | F | SSB |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2019 | 20,711 | 16,642 | 4,070 | 0.208 | 183,137 |
| 2020 | 18,674 | 15,472 | 3,664 | 0.215 | 163,495 |
| 2021 | 15,696 | 12,530 | 3,714 | 0.215 | 149,089 |

## Catch

Reported 2018 commercial landings were 6,064 mt = 13.369 million lb. Estimated 2018 recreational landings were $5,887 \mathrm{mt}=12.979$ million lb. Total commercial and recreational landings in 2018 were $11,951 \mathrm{mt}=26.347$ million lb. Estimated 2018 commercial discards were $3,293 \mathrm{mt}=7.260$ million lb. Estimated 2018 recreational discards were $644 \mathrm{mt}=1.420$ million
lb. The estimated total catch in 2018 was $15,888 \mathrm{mt}=35.027$ million lb (Catch and Status Table below; Table B2).

In July 2018, the Marine Recreational Information Program (MRIP) replaced the existing estimates of recreational catch ('Old' MRIP) with a calibrated 1981-2017 time series ('New' MRIP) that corresponds to new survey methods that were fully implemented in 2018. For comparison with the existing estimates noted above, the 'New' MRIP estimate of 2017 recreational landings is $6,143 \mathrm{mt}=13.543$ million $\mathrm{lb}, 2.5$ times the 'Old' estimate. The 'New' MRIP estimate of 2017 recreational discards is $1,079 \mathrm{mt}=2.372$ million $\mathrm{lb}, 2.7$ times the 'Old' estimate. The 'New' MRIP recreational catch estimates increased the 1981-2017 total catch by an average of $18 \%$ (from $9,575 \mathrm{mt}=21.109$ million lb to $11,310 \mathrm{mt}=24.934$ million lb), ranging from $+1 \%$ in 1986 to $+51 \%$ in 2000. The increase in 2017 was $+30 \%$, from $14,608 \mathrm{mt}=32.205$ million lb to $18,961 \mathrm{mt}=41.802$ million lb . The 2019 updated assessment model includes the 'New' MRIP estimates of recreational landings and discards (Catch and Status Table below; Table B2).

## Catch and Status Table: Scup

Catch weights in metric tons (mt); spawning stock biomass thousands of metric tons; recruitment in millions of age 0 fish; min, max and arithmetic mean values are for 1984-2018. Commercial catches are latest reported landings and estimated discards. Recreational catches are ‘New' MRIP 2018 calibrated landings and discard estimates.

| Year | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Commercial landings | 3,721 | 4,866 | 6,819 | 6,751 | 8,105 | 7,239 | 7,725 | 7,147 | 7,006 | 6,064 |
| Commercial discards | 3,189 | 2,638 | 1,234 | 1,029 | 1,279 | 1,004 | 1,774 | 2,772 | 4,733 | 3,293 |
| Recreational landings | 2.851 | 5,660 | 4,682 | 3.751 | 5,739 | 4,659 | 5,527 | 4,536 | 6,143 | 5,887 |
| Recreational discards | 552 | 787 | 516 | 636 | 568 | 480 | 581 | 862 | 1,079 | 644 |
| Catch used in assessment | 10,313 | 13,951 | 13,252 | 12,166 | 15,692 | 13,382 | 15,606 | 15,317 | 18,961 | 15,888 |
| Spawning stock biomass | 194 | 234 | 237 | 237 | 237 | 224 | 191 | 200 | 193 | 187 |
| Recruitment (age 0) | 128 | 143 | 199 | 114 | 106 | 235 | 326 | 112 | 93 | 83 |
| Fully selected F (age 4) | 0.074 | 0.090 | 0.086 | 0.086 | 0.119 | 0.113 | 0.158 | 0.140 | 0.167 | 0.158 |
| Year |  | Min | Max |  | Mean |  |  |  |  |  |
| Commercial landings |  | 1,207 | 8,105 |  | 4,887 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Commercial discards |  | 436 | 4,733 |  | 1,819 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Recreational landings |  | 824 | 6,430 |  | 3,893 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Recreational discards |  | 30 | 1,079 |  | 336 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Catch used in assessment |  | 3,485 | 18,961 |  | 11,430 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Spawning stock biomass |  | 3.5 | 237.5 |  | 93.1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Recruitment (age 0) |  | 37.5 | 325.9 |  | 133.5 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fully selected F (age 4) |  | 0.066 | 1.593 |  | 0.521 |  |  |  |  |  |

## Stock Distribution and Identification

The Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council (MAFMC) and Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission (ASMFC) Joint Fishery Management Plan defines the management unit as all scup from Cape Hatteras, North Carolina northeast to the US-Canada border (MAFMC 1999).

## Assessment Model

The assessment model for scup is a complex statistical catch-at-age model (ASAP SCAA; Legault and Restrepo 1998; NFT 2013) incorporating a broad range of fishery and survey data (NEFSC 2015). The model assumes an instantaneous natural mortality rate $(M)=0.2$. The fishery catch is modeled as four fleets: commercial landings, recreational landings, commercial discards and recreational discards.

Indices of stock abundance from NEFSC winter, spring, and fall, Massachusetts DMF spring and fall, Rhode Island DFW spring and fall, University of Rhode Island Graduate School of Oceanography (URIGSO), RI Industry Cooperative trap, Connecticut DEEP spring and fall, New York DEC, New Jersey DFW, Virginia Institute of Marine Science (VIMS) Chesapeake Bay, VIMS juvenile fish trawl, and NEAMAP spring and fall trawl surveys were used in the 2015 SAW 60 benchmark assessment (NEFSC 2015) and the 2017 assessment update. All indices were updated for this 2019 Operational Assessment.

There is not a major retrospective pattern evident in the scup assessment model. The minor internal model retrospective error tends to overestimate F by $+26 \%$ and underestimate SSB by $11 \%$ over the last 7 terminal years. The 2018 model estimates of $F$ and SSB adjusted for internal retrospective error ( $\mathrm{F}=0.124$; SSB $=213,721 \mathrm{mt}$ ) are within the model estimate $90 \%$ confidence intervals and so no adjustment of the terminal year estimates has been made for stock status determination or projections. The 'historical' retrospective analysis (comparison between assessments) indicates that the general trends in spawning stock biomass, recruitment, and fishing mortality have been consistent for the last decade (Figure B5).

## Biological Reference Points (BRPs)

Reference points were calculated using the non-parametric yield and SSB per recruit long-term projection approach. The cumulative distribution function of the 1984-2018 recruitment (corresponding to the period of input fishery catches-at-age) was re-sampled to provide future recruitment estimates for the projections used to estimate the biomass reference point.

The existing biological reference points for scup are from the 2015 SAW 60 benchmark assessment (NEFSC 2015). The reference points are $\mathrm{F}_{40 \%}$ as the proxy for $\mathrm{F}_{\text {msy }}$, and the corresponding SSB40\% as the proxy for the SSBmsy biomass target. The F40\% proxy for Fmsy $=$ 0.220 ; the proxy estimate for $\operatorname{SSB}$ мяу $=$ SSB $40 \%=87,302 \mathrm{mt}=192.468$ million lbs; the proxy estimate for the $1 / 2$ SSBmsy biomass threshold $=1 / 2$ SSB $_{40 \%}=43,651 \mathrm{mt}=96.234$ million lbs; and the proxy estimate for MSY $=$ MSY $_{40 \%}=11,752 \mathrm{mt}=25.909$ million lbs.

The $\mathrm{F}_{40 \%}$ and corresponding SSB $_{40 \%}$ proxy biological reference points for scup were updated for this 2019 Operational Assessment. The updated fishing mortality threshold $\mathrm{F}_{40 \%}$ proxy for $\mathrm{F}_{\text {msy }}$ $=0.215$. The updated biomass target proxy estimate for SSB $_{\text {MSY }}=$ SSB $_{40 \%}=94,020 \mathrm{mt}=$ 207.279 million lbs and the updated biomass threshold proxy estimate for $1 / 2$ SSB $_{\text {MSY }}=1 / 2$

SSB $_{40 \%}=47,010 \mathrm{mt}=103.639$ million lbs. The updated proxy estimate for MSY $=$ MSY $_{40 \%}=$ $12,927 \mathrm{mt}=28.499$ million lbs.

## Qualitative status description

The age structure in current fishery and survey catches is greatly expanded compared to the truncated distribution observed in the early 1990s. Most survey aggregate biomass indices are near their time series high. Recent survey indices suggest the recruitment of several large year classes over the last 15 years. These simple metrics indicate that current mortality from all sources is lower than recent recruitment inputs to the stock, which has resulted in a spawning stock biomass that is well above the management target.

## Research and Data Issues

The recent recruitment of the largest year class in the assessment time series (the 2015 year class) has contributed to recent high commercial fishery discards. The exploration of management actions to reduce discarding in the event of future high recruitment events might include modification of the commercial fishery Gear Restricted Areas and modified commercial mesh sizes.

There is evidence of a decreasing trend in mean weights at age and maturity, perhaps indicative of density dependent effects. Potential effects on reference points and projected fishery yield should continue to be closely monitored.

The stock has sustained catches above MSY since 2013. However, spawning stock biomass is projected to further decrease toward the target unless more above average year classes recruit to the stock in the short term.

## References

Legault CM, Restrepo VR. 1998. A flexible forward age-structured assessment program. ICCAT. Col. Vol. Sci. Pap. 49:246-253.

Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council. (MAFMC). 1999. Amendment 12 to the summer flounder, scup, and black sea bass fishery management plan. Dover, DE. 398 p + appendix.

Northeast Fisheries Science Center (NEFSC). 2009. The Northeast Data Poor Stocks Working Group Report, December 8-12, 2009 Meeting. Part A: Skate species complex, deep sea red crab, Atlantic wolffish, scup, and black sea bass. US Dept Commerce, Northeast Fish Sci Cent Ref Doc. 09-02; 496 p.

Northeast Fisheries Science Center (NEFSC). 2015. 60 ${ }^{\text {th }}$ Northeast Regional Stock Assessment Workshop ( $60^{\text {th }}$ SAW) Assessment Report. US Dept Commerce, Northeast Fish Sci Cent Ref Doc. 15-08; 870 p.

NOAA Fisheries Toolbox (NFT). 2013. Age Structured Assessment Program (ASAP) version 3.0.11. (Internet address: http://nft.nefsc.noaa.gov).

## Tables

Table B1. Summary assessment results; Spawning Stock Biomass (SSB) in metric tons (mt); Recruitment (R) at age 0 in millions; Fishing Mortality (F) for age of peak fishery selection (S = 1) age 3.

| Year | SSB | R | F |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1984 | 11,091 | 147 | 0.944 |
| 1985 | 14,688 | 134 | 1.053 |
| 1986 | 13,928 | 93 | 0.966 |
| 1987 | 11,667 | 70 | 1.017 |
| 1988 | 9,353 | 130 | 1.041 |
| 1989 | 8,809 | 75 | 0.922 |
| 1990 | 11,291 | 112 | 0.799 |
| 1991 | 9,290 | 99 | 1.321 |
| 1992 | 7,518 | 40 | 1.378 |
| 1993 | 5,713 | 40 | 1.316 |
| 1994 | 4,229 | 73 | 1.593 |
| 1995 | 3,548 | 43 | 1.248 |
| 1996 | 6,209 | 37 | 0.989 |
| 1997 | 6,505 | 96 | 0.727 |
| 1998 | 7,932 | 110 | 0.437 |
| 1999 | 16,868 | 231 | 0.279 |
| 2000 | 33,108 | 154 | 0.227 |
| 2001 | 61,166 | 143 | 0.124 |
| 2002 | 85,072 | 91 | 0.091 |
| 2003 | 106,588 | 92 | 0.125 |
| 2004 | 118,173 | 142 | 0.111 |
| 2005 | 121,024 | 226 | 0.069 |
| 2006 | 132,421 | 264 | 0.097 |
| 2007 | 145,789 | 262 | 0.093 |
| 2008 | 172,480 | 231 | 0.066 |
| 2009 | 194,081 | 128 | 0.074 |
| 2010 | 234,435 | 143 | 0.090 |
| 2011 | 236,631 | 199 | 0.086 |
| 2012 | 236,703 | 114 | 0.086 |
| 2013 | 237,483 | 106 | 0.119 |
| 2014 | 224,139 | 235 | 0.113 |
| 2015 | 191,237 | 326 | 0.158 |
| 2016 | 199,856 | 112 | 0.140 |
| 2017 | 193,258 | 93 | 0.167 |
| 2018 | 186,578 | 83 | 0.158 |
|  |  |  |  |

Table B2. Total catch (metric tons) of scup from Maine through North Carolina. Commercial landings include revised Massachusetts landings for 1986-1997. Commercial discards for 19811988 calculated from the mean ratio of discards to landings for 1989-1991. Commercial discard estimate for 1998 is the mean of 1997 and 1999 estimates. Includes the 'New' MRIP estimates of recreational catch.

| Year | Commercial <br> Landings | Commercial <br> Discards | Recreational <br> Landings | Recreational <br> Discards | Total <br> Catch |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1981 | 9,856 | 4,495 | 5,054 | 108 | 19,514 |
| 1982 | 8,704 | 3,970 | 3,908 | 169 | 16,751 |
| 1983 | 7,794 | 3,555 | 3,911 | 76 | 15,336 |
| 1984 | 7,769 | 3,543 | 1,489 | 34 | 12,836 |
| 1985 | 6,727 | 3,068 | 5,122 | 72 | 14,989 |
| 1986 | 7,176 | 3,273 | 6,430 | 86 | 16,965 |
| 1987 | 6,276 | 2,862 | 4,722 | 42 | 13,902 |
| 1988 | 5,943 | 2,710 | 3,191 | 38 | 11,882 |
| 1989 | 3,984 | 1,277 | 4,781 | 54 | 10,096 |
| 1990 | 4,571 | 2,466 | 3,254 | 59 | 10,350 |
| 1991 | 7,081 | 3,388 | 5,857 | 75 | 16,401 |
| 1992 | 6,259 | 1,885 | 4,288 | 63 | 12,496 |
| 1993 | 4,726 | 1,510 | 2,101 | 31 | 8,367 |
| 1994 | 4,392 | 962 | 1,964 | 30 | 7,348 |
| 1995 | 3,073 | 974 | 1,030 | 38 | 5,115 |
| 1996 | 2,945 | 870 | 2,004 | 55 | 5,874 |
| 1997 | 2,188 | 675 | 1,152 | 38 | 4,053 |
| 1998 | 1,896 | 705 | 824 | 60 | 3,485 |
| 1999 | 1,505 | 735 | 2,098 | 51 | 4,390 |
| 2000 | 1,207 | 592 | 5,167 | 249 | 7,216 |
| 2001 | 1,729 | 1,671 | 4,434 | 417 | 8,251 |
| 2002 | 3,173 | 1,284 | 2,826 | 427 | 7,710 |
| 2003 | 4,405 | 436 | 7,806 | 462 | 13,109 |
| 2004 | 4,209 | 1,324 | 5,819 | 620 | 11,972 |
| 2005 | 3,711 | 565 | 1,949 | 413 | 6,637 |
| 2006 | 4,081 | 896 | 2,688 | 639 | 8,304 |
| 2007 | 4,193 | 1,363 | 3,221 | 407 | 9,183 |
| 2008 | 2,370 | 1,693 | 2,613 | 608 | 7,284 |
| 2009 | 3,721 | 3,189 | 2,851 | 552 | 10,313 |
| 2010 | 4,866 | 2,638 | 5,660 | 787 | 13,951 |
| 2011 | 6,819 | 1,234 | 4,682 | 516 | 13,252 |
| 2012 | 6,751 | 1,029 | 3,751 | 636 | 12,166 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table B2
Continued.

| Year | Commercial <br> Landings | Commercial <br> Discards | Recreational <br> Landings | Recreational <br> Discards | Total <br> Catch |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2014 | 7,239 | 1,004 | 4,659 | 480 | 13,382 |
| 2015 | 7,725 | 1,774 | 5,527 | 581 | 15,606 |
| 2016 | 7,147 | 2,772 | 4,536 | 862 | 15,317 |
| 2017 | 7,006 | 4,733 | 6,143 | 1,079 | 18,961 |
| 2018 | 6,064 | 3,293 | 5,887 | 644 | 15,888 |

Figures


Figure B1. Estimates of scup spawning stock biomass (SSB) and fully-recruited fishing mortality (F, peak at age 3) relative to the updated 2019 biological reference points. Filled circle with $90 \%$ confidence intervals shows the assessment point estimates. The open circle shows the retrospectively adjusted estimates.


Figure B2. Scup spawning stock biomass (SSB; solid line) and recruitment at age 0 (R; vertical bars) by calendar year. The horizontal dashed line is the updated $\mathrm{SSB}_{\text {msy }}$ proxy $=\mathrm{SSB}_{40 \%}=$ $94,020 \mathrm{mt}$. Note this figure only shows years when fishery age data are available in the model.


Figure B3. Total fishery catch (metric tons; mt; solid line) and fishing mortality (F, peak at age 3; squares) for scup. The horizontal dashed line is the updated $\mathrm{F}_{\text {msy }}$ proxy $=\mathrm{F}_{40 \%}=0.215$. Note this figure only shows years when fishery age data are available in the model.


Figure B4. Spawning Stock Biomass (SSB) and Recruitment (R) scatter plot for scup. Note this figure only shows years when fishery age data are available in the model.

## Scup Historical Retrospective

2008-2019 Stock Assessments


Figure B5. Historical retrospective of the 2008 (Data Poor Stocks; NEFSC 2009), 2015 (SAW 60; NEFSC 2015), 2017 (MAFMC SSC Update; unpublished) and 2019 (Operational Assessment) stock assessments of scup. The heavy solid lines are the 2019 Operational Assessment estimates that include the 'New' MRIP recreational catch.

## C: Atlantic Bluefish Operational Assessment for 2019

(Lead: Anthony Wood)

## State of Stock

This assessment of Atlantic bluefish (Pomatomus saltatrix) is an update through 2018 of commercial and recreational catch data, research survey indices of abundance, and the analyses of those data. The bluefish stock was overfished and overfishing was not occurring in 2018 relative to the updated biological reference points (Figure 1). Spawning stock biomass (SSB) was estimated to be 91,041 MT in 2018, about $46 \%$ of the updated biomass target reference point SSBmsy proxy = SSB $35 \%=198,717$ MT, and $92 \%$ of the SSB threshold $=99,359$ MT (Table 1, Figure 2). There is a $90 \%$ chance that SSB in 2018 was between 66,840 and 99,299 MT. Fishing mortality on the fully selected age 2 fish was 0.146 in $2018,80 \%$ of the updated fishing mortality threshold reference point $\mathrm{F}_{\text {MSy }}$ proxy $=\mathrm{F}_{35 \%}=0.183$ (Table 1, Figure 3). There is a $90 \%$ probability that the fishing mortality rate in 2018 was between 0.119 and 0.205 . The average recruitment from 1985 to 2018 was 46 million fish at age 0 . The largest recruitment in the time series occurred in 1989 at 99 million fish, and the lowest recruitment was in 2016 at 29 million fish. Recruitment over the last decade has been below the time series average, except for 2013 where recruitment was 48 million fish (Table 1, Figures 2 \& 4). Recruitment in 2018 was 42 million fish. The 2018 model estimates of F and SSB adjusted for internal retrospective error are within the model estimate $90 \%$ confidence intervals and so no adjustment of the terminal year estimates has been made for stock status determination of projections (Figure 1).

## OFL Projections

Projections using the 2019 bluefish Operational Assessment ASAP model (data through 2018) were made to estimate the OFL catches for 2020-2021. Projections assumed that the 2019 ABC of 9,893 MT was harvested and sample from the estimated recruitment for 1985-2018. The 2019 ABC was converted into 'new MRIP' units using a 5-year average ratio of new to old recreational estimates. The OFL projection uses $\mathrm{F}_{2020}-\mathrm{F}_{2021}=$ updated $\mathrm{F}_{\text {MSy }}$ proxy $=\mathrm{F} 35 \%=$ 0.183. The OFL catches are 14,956 MT in $2020(\mathrm{CV}=11 \%)$ and 16,016 MT in $2021(\mathrm{CV}=$ 10\%).

Atlantic bluefish OFL for 2020-2021
Catches and SSB in metric tons

| Year | Total Catch | F | SSB |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2019 | 22,614 | 0.281 | 92,773 |
| 2020 | 14,956 | 0.183 | 98,353 |
| 2021 | 16,016 | 0.183 | 102,213 |

## Catch

Reported 2018 commercial landings were 1,105 MT = 2.435 million lb. Estimated 2018 recreational landings were $5,695 \mathrm{MT}=12.556$ million lb . Total commercial and recreational landings in 2018 were 6,800 MT = 14.991 million lb. Estimated 2018 recreational discards were 4,489 MT $=9.896$ million lb. Commercial discards are not considered significant and not included in the assessment. The estimated total catch in 2018 was 11,288 MT $=24.887$ million lb.

In July 2018, the Marine Recreational Information Program (MRIP) replaced the existing estimates of recreational catch with a calibrated 1981-2017 time series ('New' MRIP) that corresponds to new survey methods that were fully implemented in 2018. For comparison with the existing estimates noted above, the 'New' MRIP estimate of 2017 recreational landings is 15,421 MT = 33.997 million lb, 3.3 times the ‘Old’ estimate. The ‘New’ MRIP estimate of 2017 recreational discards is $10,111 \mathrm{MT}=22.291$ million lb , 5.4 times the ‘Old’ estimate. The 'New’ MRIP recreational catch estimates increased the 1985-2017 total catch by an average of $116 \%$ (from $13,578 \mathrm{MT}=29.935$ million lb to $29,291 \mathrm{MT}=64.576$ million lb ), ranging from $+63 \%$ in 1986 to $+291 \%$ in 2017. The increase in 2017 was $291 \%$, from $6,532 \mathrm{MT}=14.400$ million lb to 25,532 MT = 56.288 million lb. The 2019 updated assessment model includes the ‘New’ MRIP estimates of recreational landings and discards (Catch and Status Table; Table 2).

Catch and Status Table: Atlantic bluefish
(Weights in mt , recruitment in thousands, arithmetic means, includes New MRIP estimates)

| Year | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
| :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Commercial <br> landings <br> Recreational <br> landings | 3,119 | 3,304 | 2,453 | 2,212 | 1,974 | 2,236 | 1,902 | 1,929 | 1,873 | 1,105 |
| Recreational <br> discards | 10,071 | 11,965 | 14,606 | 11,039 | 9,537 | 9,848 | 6,953 | 8,008 | 10,111 | 4,489 |
| Catch used in <br> assessment | 31,231 | 36,281 | 32,489 | 28,303 | 27,037 | 24,135 | 22,379 | 20,370 | 27,404 | 11,288 |
| Spawning stock <br> biomass | 121,382 | 118,142 | 115,427 | 112,703 | 110,627 | 94,203 | 85,924 | 96,805 | 92,794 | 91,041 |
| Recruitment (age <br> 0, thousands) <br> F full | 36,453 | 40,079 | 35,654 | 31,643 | 48,315 | 41,454 | 44,071 | 28,904 | 45,171 | 41,890 |


|  | Min $^{1}$ |  | Max $^{1}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Commercial landings | 1,105 | 7,162 | 3,807 |
| Recreational landings | 5,695 | 74,988 | 21,012 |
| Recreational discards $^{2}$ | 1,440 | 14,850 | 7,717 |
| Catch used in assessment | 11,288 | 84,201 | 32,536 |
|  |  |  |  |
| Spawning stock biomass | 75,510 | 185,654 | 105,254 |
| Recruitment (age 0, thousands) | 28,461 | 98,997 | 46,159 |
| F full | 0.15 | 0.58 | 0.35 |

${ }^{1}$ Years 1985-2018
${ }^{2}$ dead discards
${ }^{3} \mathrm{~F}$ on fully selected age 2 . Note that table values are not retro adjusted.

## Stock Distribution and Identification

The Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission (ASMFC) and Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council (MAFMC) jointly developed the Fishery Management Plan (FMP) for the bluefish fishery and adopted the plan in 1989 (ASMFC 1989, MAFMC 1990). The Secretary of Commerce approved the FMP in March 1990. The FMP defines the management unit as bluefish (Pomatomus saltatrix) in U.S. waters of the western Atlantic Ocean.

## Assessment Model

The assessment model for Atlantic bluefish is a complex statistical catch-at-age model (ASAP SCAA; Legault and Restrepo 1998; NFT 2013) incorporating a broad range of fishery and survey data (NEFSC 2015). The model assumes an instantaneous natural mortality rate (M) = 0.2 . The fishery catch is modeled as two fleets: 1 . Commercial landings, and 2. Combined recreational landings and recreational discards.

Indices of stock abundance included a recreational catch-per-unit-effort index developed from the MRIP intercept data. In addition, eight fishery-independent indices were included in the model. Age-0+ fishery-independent indices included the NEFSC fall Bigelow trawl survey, the New Jersey ocean trawl survey, the Connecticut Long Island Sound trawl survey, the NEAMAP fall inshore trawl survey, and the North Carolina Pamlico Sound independent gillnet survey. Young-of-year indices included the SEAMAP fall trawl survey and a composite index developed from state seine indices from New Hampshire to Virginia. In 2018, all indices except the composite seine juvenile survey showed a decrease from 2017 values.

There is not a major retrospective pattern evident in the bluefish assessment model. The minor internal model retrospective error tends to underestimate F by $18 \%$ and overestimate SSB by 19\% over the last 7 terminal years. The 2018 model estimates of F and SSB adjusted for internal retrospective error ( $\mathrm{F}=0.179$; SSB $=76,312 \mathrm{MT}$ ) are within the model estimate $90 \%$ confidence intervals and so no adjustment of the terminal year estimates has been made for stock status determination or projections. The 'historical' retrospective comparison between the SARC60 benchmark, a 2017 continuity run using old MRIP data, and this update, indicates similar trends for SSB, F, and recruitment for most of the time-series (Figure 5). The addition of the new calibrated MRIP data in 2019 resulted in the model scaling estimates of SSB, F, and recruitment higher compared to the using the old data. Near the end of the time-series low catch in 2016 and 2018 leads to large drops in F.

## Biological Reference Points (BRPs)

Reference points were calculated using the non-parametric yield and SSB per recruit long-term projection approach. The cumulative distribution function of the 1985-2018 recruitments (corresponding to the period of input fishery catches-at-age) was re-sampled to provide future recruitment estimates for the projections used to estimate the biomass reference point.

The existing biological reference points for bluefish are from the SSC review of the SAW 60 benchmark assessment (NEFSC 2015). The reference points are $\mathrm{F}_{35 \%}$ as the proxy for $\mathrm{F}_{\text {msy }}$, and the corresponding $\mathrm{SSB}_{35 \%}$ as the proxy for the $\mathrm{SSB}_{\text {msy }}$ biomass target. The $\mathrm{F}_{35 \%}$ proxy for $\mathrm{F}_{\text {msy }}$ $=0.19$; the proxy estimate for $\mathrm{SSB}_{\mathrm{MSY}}=\mathrm{SSB}_{35 \%}=101,343 \mathrm{MT}=223$ million lbs; the proxy estimate for the $1 / 2$ SSB $_{\text {msy }}$ biomass threshold $=1 / 2$ SSB $_{35 \%}=50,672 \mathrm{MT}=112$ million lbs; and the proxy estimate for MSY $=$ MSY $35 \%=14,443 \mathrm{MT}=32$ million lbs.

The $\mathrm{F}_{35 \%}$ and corresponding $\mathrm{SSB}_{35 \%}$ proxy biological reference points for bluefish were updated for this 2019 Operational Assessment. The updated fishing mortality threshold F35\% proxy for Fmsy = 0.183; the updated biomass target proxy estimate for SSBмsy $=$ SSB $35 \%=198,717 \mathrm{MT}=$ 438 million lbs; the updated biomass threshold proxy estimate for $1 / 2$ SSBMSY $^{1}=1 / 2$ SSB $_{35 \%}=$ 99,359 MT = 219 million lbs; and the updated proxy estimate for MSY $=\mathrm{MSY}_{35 \%}=29,571 \mathrm{MT}$ $=65$ million lbs.

## Qualitative status description

The bluefish stock has experienced a decline in SSB over the past decade, coinciding with an increasing trend in F. Recruitment has remained fairly steady, fluctuating just below the timeseries mean of 46 million fish. Both commercial and recreational fisheries had poor catch in 2016 (20,370 MT), and 2018 (11,288 MT), resulting in the second lowest and lowest catches on record, respectively. As a result of the very low catch in 2018, fishing mortality was estimated below the reference point for the first time in the time-series. These lower catches are possibly a result of availability. Anecdotal evidence suggests larger bluefish stayed offshore and inaccessible to most of the recreational fishery during these two years.

## Research and Data Issues

The large increase in recreational landings and discards from the new MRIP calibration has further increased the importance of the recreational data to this assessment. Accurately characterizing the recreational discard lengths is an important component of the assessment and research that improves the methodology used to collect these data is recommended.

## References

Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission (ASMFC).1989. Fishery Management Plan for Bluefish. 81 pp. + append.

Legault CM, Restrepo VR. 1998. A flexible forward age-structured assessment program. ICCAT. Col. Vol. Sci. Pap. 49:246-253.

Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council. 1990. Fishery management plan for the bluefish fishery. Dover, DE. 81 p. + append.

Northeast Fisheries Science Center (NEFSC). 2015. 60 ${ }^{\text {th }}$ Northeast Regional Stock Assessment Workshop ( $60^{\text {th }}$ SAW) Assessment Report. US Dept Commerce, Northeast Fish Sci Cent Ref Doc. 15-08; 870 p.

NOAA Fisheries Toolbox (NFT). 2013. Age Structured Assessment Program (ASAP) version 3.0.11. (Internet address: http://nft.nefsc.noaa.gov).

Tables
Table C1. Summary assessment results for Atlantic Bluefish; Spawning Stock Biomass (SSB) in metric tons (MT); Recruitment (R) at age 0 in thousands; Fishing Mortality (F) for age of peak fishery selection ( $\mathrm{S}=1$ ) age 2 .

| Year | SSB | R | F |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1985 | 185,654 | 66,750 | 0.322 |
| 1986 | 165,351 | 52,276 | 0.491 |
| 1987 | 138,473 | 38,531 | 0.581 |
| 1988 | 102,815 | 47,993 | 0.547 |
| 1989 | 96,055 | 98,997 | 0.493 |
| 1990 | 85,487 | 48,818 | 0.534 |
| 1991 | 78,506 | 55,975 | 0.506 |
| 1992 | 75,510 | 28,461 | 0.447 |
| 1993 | 75,901 | 30,001 | 0.417 |
| 1994 | 77,018 | 42,217 | 0.350 |
| 1995 | 77,789 | 32,381 | 0.302 |
| 1996 | 76,446 | 42,664 | 0.304 |
| 1997 | 80,924 | 42,066 | 0.328 |
| 1998 | 94,032 | 40,385 | 0.299 |
| 1999 | 97,647 | 63,230 | 0.295 |
| 2000 | 107,896 | 35,554 | 0.297 |
| 2001 | 118,111 | 55,720 | 0.351 |
| 2002 | 101,029 | 44,238 | 0.288 |
| 2003 | 105,989 | 59,680 | 0.268 |
| 2004 | 117,967 | 31,811 | 0.267 |
| 2005 | 132,223 | 59,630 | 0.260 |
| 2006 | 107,584 | 67,106 | 0.303 |
| 2007 | 109,312 | 46,148 | 0.297 |
| 2008 | 131,873 | 44,782 | 0.229 |
| 2009 | 121,382 | 36,453 | 0.267 |
| 2010 | 118,142 | 40,079 | 0.324 |
| 2011 | 115,427 | 35,654 | 0.318 |
| 2012 | 112,703 | 31,643 | 0.324 |
| 2013 | 110,627 | 48,315 | 0.351 |
| 2014 | 94,204 | 41,454 | 0.381 |
| 2015 | 85,924 | 44,071 | 0.374 |
| 2016 | 96,805 | 28,904 | 0.257 |
| 2017 | 92,794 | 45,171 | 0.404 |
| 2018 | 91,041 | 41,890 | 0.146 |

Table C2. Total catch (metric tons) of Atlantic bluefish from Maine through Florida from 19852018. Does not include commercial discards as they are not considered significant for this stock. Includes the 'New' MRIP estimates of recreational catch.

| Year | Commercial Landings | Recreational Landings | Recreational Discards | Total Catch |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1985 | 6,124 | 47,376 | 1,655 | 55,154 |
| 1986 | 6,657 | 74,988 | 2,556 | 84,201 |
| 1987 | 6,579 | 63,834 | 3,198 | 73,610 |
| 1988 | 7,162 | 36,337 | 1,440 | 44,938 |
| 1989 | 4,740 | 36,250 | 2,029 | 43,019 |
| 1990 | 6,250 | 31,268 | 4,999 | 42,516 |
| 1991 | 6,138 | 26,485 | 6,137 | 38,760 |
| 1992 | 5,208 | 22,262 | 4,351 | 31,820 |
| 1993 | 4,819 | 16,170 | 5,955 | 26,943 |
| 1994 | 4,306 | 14,085 | 6,126 | 24,517 |
| 1995 | 3,629 | 13,228 | 4,400 | 21,257 |
| 1996 | 4,213 | 10,623 | 6,477 | 21,313 |
| 1997 | 4,109 | 12,516 | 7,829 | 24,455 |
| 1998 | 3,741 | 15,243 | 5,693 | 24,676 |
| 1999 | 3,325 | 10,501 | 11,809 | 25,634 |
| 2000 | 3,660 | 10,950 | 12,431 | 27,041 |
| 2001 | 3,953 | 14,888 | 14,850 | 33,691 |
| 2002 | 3,116 | 13,612 | 8,241 | 24,970 |
| 2003 | 3,359 | 14,758 | 7,281 | 25,398 |
| 2004 | 3,661 | 17,264 | 9,050 | 29,975 |
| 2005 | 3,211 | 17,661 | 9,571 | 30,443 |
| 2006 | 3,252 | 16,653 | 10,379 | 30,284 |
| 2007 | 3,390 | 18,077 | 10,136 | 31,603 |
| 2008 | 2,730 | 17,185 | 9,173 | 29,088 |
| 2009 | 3,119 | 18,040 | 10,071 | 31,231 |
| 2010 | 3,304 | 21,013 | 11,965 | 36,281 |
| 2011 | 2,453 | 15,430 | 14,606 | 32,489 |
| 2012 | 2,212 | 15,051 | 11,039 | 28,303 |
| 2013 | 1,974 | 15,526 | 9,537 | 27,037 |
| 2014 | 2,236 | 12,050 | 9,848 | 24,135 |
| 2015 | 1,902 | 13,524 | 6,953 | 22,379 |
| 2016 | 1,929 | 10,433 | 8,008 | 20,370 |
| 2017 | 1,873 | 15,421 | 10,111 | 27,404 |
| 2018 | 1,105 | 5,695 | 4,489 | 11,288 |

## Figures



Figure C1. Estimates of Atlantic bluefish spawning stock biomass (SSB) and fully-recruited fishing mortality (F, peak at age 2) relative to the updated 2019 biological reference points. Filled circle with $90 \%$ confidence intervals (dotted box) shows the assessment point estimates. The open circle shows the retrospectively adjusted estimates.

Atlantic bluefish SSB and Recruitment


Figure C2. Atlantic bluefish spawning stock biomass (SSB; solid black line) and recruitment at age 0 ( R ; gray vertical bars) by calendar year. The horizontal dashed line is the updated SSBmsy proxy $=$ SSB $_{40 \%}=198,717$ MT, and the dotted black line is the SSB $_{\text {Threshold }}=99,359$ MT.


Figure C3. Total fishery catch (metric tons; MT; solid line) and fishing mortality (F, peak at age 3; squares) for Atlantic bluefish. The horizontal dashed line is the updated Fmsy proxy $=\mathrm{F}_{35 \%}=$ 0.183 .


Figure C4. Spawning Stock Biomass (SSB) and Recruitment (R) scatter plot for Atlantic bluefish.


Figure C5. Historical retrospective analysis of the 2015 (dotted), 2017 (continuity run: slim black line), and 2019 (bold black line) stock assessments of Atlantic bluefish.

## D. Monkfish Operational Assessment for 2019

(Lead: Anne Richards)

## Executive Summary

Assessment data for northern and southern management units of monkfish were updated with minimal changes to the approaches of the previous index-based assessment (NEFSC 2016). No age data are available for monkfish, and the assessment does not include analytic models.

TOR 1. Update fishery-dependent and fishery-independent data from previous assessment.
Commercial fishery statistics for monkfish were updated for 2015-2018. In the north, landings and catch have fluctuated around a steady level since 2009, but increased after 2015. In the south, landings and catch had been declining since around 2000, but catch increased after 2015 due to discarding of a strong 2015 year class.
Survey data updated through 2018 indicate an increasing trend in biomass in both management areas since 2014; exploitable biomass ( $43+\mathrm{cm}$ total length) indices have more than doubled in both areas since 2015, reflecting growth of the strong 2015 year class. Abundance also increased, and remains relatively high but has been decreasing in most series since 2016. Recruitment indices were high in the north in 2015 and 2016, and in the south in 2015.
New estimates of area-swept minimum biomass and abundance were developed using results from a study of relative efficiency of chain and rock-hopper sweeps on the net used for NEFSC bottom trawl surveys.The area-swept estimates are approximately 3 times (total biomass) or 5 times (total abundance) higher than the un-adjusted estimates, but follow the same trends.

TOR 2. Prepare an approach to providing scientific advice to management in the absence of an analytical model.

The monkfish assessment does not include an analytical model because the aging method has been invalidated, thus invalidating the growth model that is the foundation for the previouslyapproved model.
A simple model-free method previously used to derive Georges Bank cod catch limits was applied to current monkfish data. The method calculates the proportional rate of change in smoothed survey indices over the most recent 3 years for potential application to revising catch limits. In the NMA, the estimated rate of change was 1.2-1.3 depending on which surveys were included, and in the SMA, the estimated rate of change was 0.96-1.04.

TOR 3. Update the values of biological reference points (BRPs) for this stock.
BRPs defined in the management plan are dependent on output from the now-invalidated population model, therefore they have not been updated.

TOR 4. Include qualitative descriptions of stock status based on simple indicators/metrics.
Strong recruitment in 2015 fueled an increase in stock biomass in 2016-2018, though abundance has since declined as recruitment returned to average levels. Biomass increases were greater in the northern area than in the southern area, and biomass has declined somewhat in the south.

TOR 5. Perform short-term (2-year) population projections.

Not relevant to this assessment.
6. Comment on research areas or data issues that might lead to improvements in future stock assessments.

Development of a growth curve and/or an accurate aging method would allow application of agebased models. A better understanding of stock structure and movement patterns, especially mxing between management areas, would be helpful.

## Introduction

## Life History

The monkfish (Lophius americanus), also called goosefish, is distributed in the Northwest Atlantic from the Grand Banks and northern Gulf of St. Lawrence south to Cape Hatteras, North Carolina (Collette and Klein-Macphee 2002). Monkfish may be found from inshore areas to depths of at least 900 m ( 500 fathoms). Seasonal onshore-offshore migrations occur and appear to be related to spawning and possibly food availability (Collette and Klein-MacPhee 2002).

Monkfish rest partially buried on soft bottom substrates and attract prey using a modified first dorsal fin ray that resembles a fishing pole and lure. Monkfish are piscivorous and can eat prey as large as themselves. Despite the behavior of monkfish as a demersal 'sit-and-wait' predator, recent information from electronic tagging suggests seasonal off-bottom movements which may be related to migration (Rountree et al. 2006).

Growth rates of monkfish are not well understood and recent studies call into question the growth curves used in prior assessments (2007, 2010, 2013). One recent study has shown that the method currently used to age monkfish in the U.S. (counting rings on vertebrae) does not consistently identify the correct number of presumed-annual rings at the margin of the vertebra (Bank 2016). Further work conducted at the NEFSC has confirmed this using samples from the strong 2015 yearclass at presumed ages 1, 2 and 3 (Sandy Sutherland, NEFSC, personal communication). In addition, it appears that growth of immature monkfish may be much faster than previously understood. Growth estimated by modal progression of the 2015 yearclass suggests that monkfish may grow to $\sim 25 \mathrm{~cm}$ by age 1 and reach the size at maturity (approximately 40 cm ) by age two (Figure D1).

The estimated size at $50 \%$ maturity of monkfish is 41 cm for females and 37 cm for males (Richards et al. 2008). Few males are found larger than 70 cm , but females can reach sizes greater than 130 cm . Spawning takes place from spring through early autumn, progressing from south to north, with most spawning occurring during the spring and early summer (Richards et al. 2008). Females lay a buoyant mucoid egg raft or veil which can be as large as 12 m long and 1.5 m wide and only a few mm thick. The eggs are arranged in a single layer in the veil, and the larvae hatch after about 1-3 weeks, depending on water temperature. Females likely produce more than one egg veil per year (McBride et al. 2017). The larvae and juveniles spend several months in a pelagic phase before settling to a benthic existence at a size of about 8 cm (Collette and Klein-MacPhee 2002).

## Stock Structure

The Fishery Management Plan (FMP) defines two management areas for monkfish (northern management area (NMA) and southern management area (SMA)), divided roughly by a line bisecting Georges Bank (Figure D2). The two assessment and management areas for monkfish were defined in the 1999 FMP based on differences in temporal patterns of recruitment (estimated
from NEFSC surveys), perceived differences in growth patterns, and differences in the contribution of fishing gear types (mainly trawl, gill net, and dredge) to the landings. Since then, genetic studies using mitochondrial DNA have suggested a homogeneous population of monkfish off the U.S. east coast (Chikarmane et al. 2000; Johnson et al. in prep.); however research in progress using microsatellite DNA suggests a possible delination off Delaware Bay in the MidAtlantic Bight (Housbrouck et al. 2015).

Monkfish larvae are distributed over deep ( $<300 \mathrm{~m}$ ) offshore waters of the Mid-Atlantic Bight in March-April, and across the continental shelf ( 30 to 90 m ) later in the year, but relatively few larvae have been sampled in the northern management area (Steimle et al. 1999). NEFSC surveys continue to indicate different recruitment patterns in the two management units in recent years.

The perceived differences in growth in the two management areas were based on studies about 10 years apart and under different stock conditions (Armstrong et al. 1992: Georges Bank to Mid-Atlantic Bight, 1982-1985; Hartley 1995: Gulf of Maine, 1992-1993). Age, growth, and maturity information from the NEFSC surveys and the 2001, 2004 and 2009 cooperative monkfish surveys indicated only minor differences in age, growth, and maturity between the areas (Richards et al., 2008; Johnson et al., 2008). However these growth studies used the vertebral aging method which is now called into question.

The southern deepwater extent of the range of American monkfish (L. americanus) overlaps with the northern extent of the range of blackfin monkfish (L. gastrophysus; Caruso 1983). These two species are morphologically similar, which may create a problem in identification of survey catches and landings from the southern extent of the range of monkfish. The potential for a problem however is believed to be small. The NEFSC closely examined winter and spring 2000 survey catches for the presence of blackfin monkfish and found none. The cooperative monkfish survey conducted in 2001 caught only eight blackfin monkfish of a total of 6,364 monkfish captured in the southern management area.

## Fisheries Management

Commercial fisheries for monkfish occur year-round using gillnets, trawls and scallop dredges. No significant recreational fishery exists. The primary monkfish products are tails, livers and whole gutted fish. Peak fishing activity occurs during November through June, and value of the catch is highest in the fall due to the high quality of livers during this season.
U.S. fisheries for monkfish are managed in the Exclusive Economic Zone (EEZ) through a joint New England Fishery Management Council - Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council Monkfish Fishery Management Plan (FMP). The primary goals of the Monkfish FMP are to end and prevent overfishing and to optimize yield and economic benefits to various fishing sectors involved with the monkfish fisheries (NEFMC and MAFMC 1998; Haring and Maguire 2008). Current regulatory measures vary with type of permit but include limited access, limitations on days at sea, mesh size restrictions, trip limits, minimum size limits and annual catch limits (Tables 1 and 2).

Biological reference points for monkfish were established in the original Fishery Management Plan (FMP), but were revised after SAW 34 (NEFSC 2002), after the Data Poor Stocks Working Group (DPSWG) in 2007 (NEFSC 2007a), and after SAW 50 in 2010. The overfishing definition on record is Fmax. Prior to 2007, Bthreshold was defined as one-half of the median of the 1965-1981 3-year average NEFSC autumn trawl survey catch (kg) per tow). After acceptance of an analytical assessment in 2007 (NEFSC 2007a), Btarget was redefined as the average of total biomass for the model time period (1980-2006) and Bthreshold as the lowest observed value in the total biomass time series from which the stock had then increased (termed "BLoss"). According to the earlier (survey index-based) reference points, monkfish were overfished and
overfishing status could not be determined (NEFSC 2005); however, with adoption of the analytical assessment in 2007, monkfish status was changed to no longer overfished and overfishing was not occurring. Assessments in 2010 and 2013 (NEFSC 2010; 2013) also concluded that both stocks were not overfished and overfishing was not occurring, while recognizing the continuing significant uncertainty in the determination. With the invalidation of the growth curve and analytic assessment model, the estimated BRPs are no longer relevant.

TOR 1. Update data: fishery-dependent data (landings, discards, catch-at-age, etc.) and fishery-independent data (research survey information) that had been used in the previous accepted assessment. Also, describe and present any new or revised data sets that are being used in the assessment.

## Fishery-Dependent Data Landings

Landings of monkfish tails are converted from landed weight to live weight, because a substantial fraction of the landings occur as tails only (or other parts). The conversion of landed weight of tails to live weight of monkfish in the NEFSC weigh-out database is made by multiplying landed tail weight by a factor of 3.32 .

Early catch statistics (before $\sim 1980$ ) are uncertain, because much of the monkfish catch was sold outside of the dealer system or used for personal consumption until the mid-1970s. For 1964 through 1989, there are two potential sources of landings information for monkfish; the NEFSC 'weigh-out' database, which consists of fish dealer reports of landings, and the 'general canvass' database, which contains landings data collected by NMFS port agents (for ports not included in the weigh-out system) or reported by states not included in the weigh-out system (Table D3). All landings of monkfish are reported in the general canvass data as 'unclassified tails.' Consequently, some landed weight attributable to livers or whole fish in the canvass data may be inappropriately converted to live weight. This is not an issue for 1964-1981 when only tails were recorded in both databases. For 1982-1989, the weigh-out database contains market category information that allows for improved conversions from landed to live weight. The two data sources produce the same trends in landings, with general canvass landings slightly greater than weigh-out landings. It is not known which of the two measures more accurately reflects landings, but the additional data sources suggest that the general canvass is most reliable for 1964-1981 landings, whereas the availability of market category details suggests that the weigh-out database is most reliable for 1982-1989.

Beginning in 1990, most of the extra sources of landings in the general canvass database were incorporated into the NEFSC weigh-out database. However, North Carolina reported landings of monkfish to the Southeast Fisheries Science Center and until 1997 these landings were not added to the NEFSC general canvass database. Since these landings most likely come from the southern management area, they have been added to the weigh-out data for the southern management area for 1977-1997 for the landings statistics used for stock assessment.

Beginning in July 1994, the NEFSC commercial landings data collection system was redesigned to consist of vessel trip reports (VTR) and dealer weigh-out records. The VTRs include area fished for each trip which is used to apportion dealer-reported landings to statistical areas. The northern management area includes statistical areas 511-515, 521-523 and 561; and the southern management area includes areas 525-526, 562, 537-543 and 611-636 (Figure D2).

Total U.S. landings (live weight) remained at low levels until the mid-1970s, increasing from less than $1,000 \mathrm{mt}$ to around $6,000 \mathrm{mt}$ in 1978 (Table D3, Figure D3). Annual landings remained stable at between 8,000 and $10,000 \mathrm{mt}$ until the late 1980s. Landings increased from the late 1980s to over 20,000 mt per year during 1992-2004, peaking at 28,500 mt in 1997. Landings
declined steadily after 2003, and stabilized around an average of 8,600 mt during 2009-2015. During 2008-2015, fishing year landings in the NMA remained well below the TAL, but during 2016-2018 were close to or higher than the TAL (Table D2). In the SMA, fishing year landings have been below the TAL since 2009. The most recent TALs are $\sim 50 \%$ higher in the SMA than in the NMA.

Monkfish landings began to increase in the northern management region in the mid-1970s and in the late 1970s in the southern area. Most of the increase in landings during the late 1980s through mid-1990s was from the southern area. Historical under-reporting of landings should be considered in the interpretation of this series.

Trawls, scallop dredges and gill nets are the primary gear types that land monkfish (Table D4, Figure D4). Trawls have been the predominant gear in the north, accounting for approximately $75 \%$ of the landings on average. In the south, trawls and dredges dominated the landings before about 2002, but were subsequently replaced by gillnets as regulations changed. Gillnets accounted for about 75\% of the landings from the southern management area during 2016-2018.

Until the late 1990s, total U.S. landings were dominated by landings of monkfish tails. From 1964 to 1980 landings of tails rose from 19mt to 2,302mt, and peaked at $7,191 \mathrm{mt}$ in 1997 (Tables 5, 6). Landings of tails declined after 1997, but are still an important component of the landings. Landings of gutted whole fish have increased steadily since the early 1990s and are now the largest market category on a landed-weight basis. On a regional basis, more tails were landed from the northern area than the southern area prior to the late 1970s (Tables 5 and 6). From 1979 to 1989, landings of tails were about equal from both areas. In the 1990's, landings of tails from the south predominated, but since 2000, landings of tails have been greater in the north.

Beginning in 1982, several market categories were added to the system (Tables 5, 6). Tails were broken down into large (> 2.0 lbs ), small ( 0.5 to 2.0 lbs ), and unclassified categories and the liver market category was added. In 1989, unclassified round fish were added, in 1991 peewee tails ( $<0.5 \mathrm{lbs}$ ) and cheeks, in 1992 belly flaps, and in 1993 whole gutted fish were added. Landings of unclassified round (whole) or gutted whole fish jumped in 1994 to 2,045 mt and 1,454 mt , respectively; landings of gutted fish continued to increase through 2003. The tonnage of peewee tails landed increased through 1995 to 364 mt and then declined to 153 mt in 1999 and 4 mt in 2000 when the category was essentially eliminated by regulations.

## Foreign Landings

Landings (live wt) from NAFO areas 5 and 6 by countries other than the US are shown in Table D3 and Figure D3. Reported landings were high but variable in the 1960s and 1970s with a peak in 1973 of $6,818 \mathrm{mt}$. Landings were low but variable in the 1980s, declined in the early 1990s, and have generally been below 300 mt since 1996. NAFO data for monkfish were not updated for this assessment update.

## Discard Estimates

Catch data from the fishery observer, dealer and VTR databases were used to investigate discarding frequencies and rates using standardized bycatch reporting methodology (SBRM, Rago et al. 2005; Wigley et al. 2007). The number of trips with monkfish discards available for analysis varied widely among management areas and gear types (Tables 7, 8). As in previous monkfish assessments (NEFSC 2007a, NEFSC 2010, NEFSC 2013, NEFSC 2016), monkfish discards were estimated on a gear, half-year and management area basis using observed discard-per-keptmonkfish expanded to total discards for otter trawls and gillnets, and observed discard-per-all-kept-catch to expand for scallop dredges and shrimp trawls. Discards for 1980-1988 (before observer sampling) were estimated by applying average discard ratios by management area and
gear type (trawl, shrimp trawl, gillnet, dredge) from 1989-1991 to landings for 1980-1988 as follows:

| Area | Shrimp <br> Trawls | Trawls | Gillnets | Dredges |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| North |  |  |  |  |
| Years included | $1989-1991$ | $1989-1991$ | $1989-1991$ | $1992-1997$ |
| Number of trips | 124 | 253 | 1191 | 54 |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| South |  |  |  | $1991-1993$ |
| Years included | n/a | $1989-1991$ | $1991-1992$ | 32 |
| Number of trips |  | 334 | 177 |  |

The proportion of discards in the northern area catch was about $13 \%$ in the 1980 s, $7 \%$ during 2002-2006, became slightly higher on average (12\%) during 2007-2009, was $14 \%$ for 20102015 and $18 \%$ during 2016-2018 (Table D9, Figures 5, 6). The proportion of discards in the southern area catch has generally increased since the 1980s (average 16\% 1980-1989), with an annual average of 29\% during 2002-2006, 24\% during 2007-2009, and 27\% in 2010-2015 (Table D9, Figures 5 and 6). During 2016-2018, the proportion of discards in the catch was $51 \%$, and estimated discards (mt) exceeded landings in 2017 and 2018. These high discard rates are due primarily to regulatory discards in the scallop dredge fishery (Table D8). Gill nets consistently have had the lowest discard ratios in both areas.

Overall, discarding has increased steadily in both management areas since 2015 (Table D9). In 2015, a large increase in discarding of small fish was observed in southern area dredge and trawl fisheries (Figure D8), reflecting the strong 2015 recruitment event. This yearclass now appears to have grown into the exploitable size range (43+cm) (Figure D1).

## Size Composition of U.S. Catch

Tail lengths were converted to total lengths using relations developed by Almeida et al. (1995). As in previous assessments, (NEFSC 2007a and later), length composition of landings and discard were estimated from fishery observer samples by management area, gear-type (trawls, dredges and gillnets), catch disposition (kept or discarded) and variable time periods (Table D11). Landings in unknown gear categories were allocated proportionately to the 3 major gear types before assigning lengths. The estimated length composition of landings and discard is shown in Figures 7-10. Age composition of the catch was not estimated.

## Effort and CPUE

Evaluating trends in effort or catch rates in the monkfish fishery is difficult for several reasons. Much of the catch is taken in multi-species fisheries, and defining targeted monkfish trips is difficult. There have been programmatic changes in data collection from port interviews (19801993) to logbooks (1994-2009), and comparison of effort statistics among programs is difficult. Catch rates may not reflect patterns of abundance, because they have been affected by regulatory changes (e.g., 1994 closed areas, 2000 trip limits, 2006 reductions in trip limits).

CPUE data have not been used in the assessment model for monkfish, therefore they were not examined for this assessment update.

## Fishery-Independent Data

Resource surveys used in the 2016 assessment were updated, including NEFSC spring and autumn offshore surveys, ASMFC northern shrimp surveys (NFMA only), ME/NH spring and fall inshore surveys, and scallop dredge surveys conducted by NEFSC and Viginia Institute of Marine Science (VIMS) (SMA only). Very few strata in the SMA were sampled during the 2017 fall survey, so indices were not calculated for the 2017 fall survey in the SMA.

The NEFSC survey strata used to define the northern and southern management areas are:

| Survey | Northern Area | Southern Area |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| NEFSC offshore bottom trawl | $20-30,34-40$ | $1-19,61-76$ |
| ASMFC Shrimp | $1,3,5-8$ |  |
|  |  | $6,7,10,11,14,15,18,19,22-31,33-$ |
| Shellfish |  | $3,46,47,55,58-61,621,631$ |

NEFSC spring and autumn bottom trawl survey indices for 1963-2008 were standardized to adjust for statistically significant effects of trawl type (Sissenwine and Bowman 1977) on catch rates. The trawl conversion coefficients apply only to the spring survey during 1973-1981.

NEFSC indices derived from surveys on the FSV Henry Bigelow (starting spring 2009) were adjusted using calibration coefficients estimated during experimental work (Miller et al. 2009). The FSV Henry B. Bigelow, which became the main platform for NEFSC research surveys in spring 2009, has significantly different size, towing power, and fishing gear characteristics than the previous survey platform (Albatross IV), resulting in different fishing power and catchability for most species. Calibration experiments to estimate these differences were conducted during 2008 (Brown 2009, NEFSC 2007b,). Following guidelines developed by a peer-review panel (Anonymous 2009), monkfish catches were converted using a simple ratio estimator without a seasonal (spring vs. fall) or length-specific correction. The low catch rates of monkfish in the Albatross series made development of more detailed coefficients infeasible. The overall coefficients for monkfish were 7.1295 for numbers and 8.0618 for biomass (kg) (Anonymous 2009; Miller et al. 2009). The Bigelow time series is also presented as an independent, uncalibrated series.

NEFSC spring and fall survey estimates of minimum biomass and abundance were derived using relative efficiency estimates for monkfish from a set of paired-tow experiments comparing chain sweep (industry standard on soft bottom) vs. rock hopper gear (used on all tows on the FSV Bigelow) (Miller et al. 2017a, 2017b, 2018).

## Northern Management Area (NMA)

Biomass indices from NEFSC autumn and spring research trawl surveys fluctuated without trend between 1963 and 1975, increased briefly in the late 1970's, but declined thereafter to near historic lows during the 1990's (Tables 12-13, Figures 11 and 12). From 2000 to 2003, indices increased, reflecting recruitment of a relatively strong 1999 yearclass. Subsequently, biomass indices declined and remained relatively low until 2016, when both biomass and abundance began to increase. Abundance declined slightly in 2017 and 2018 but biomass indices continued to increase in the fall survey (Figure D12). Exploitable biomass ( $43+\mathrm{cm}$ ) has increased steadily since 2014 (fall survey) or 2016 (spring survey) (Figure D13). ME-NH survey data has shown similar trends in total biomass and abundance as the NEFSC surveys (Figure D14).

Length composition of NEFSC and ME/NH fall survey catches (Figures15 and 18) suggest production of relatively strong yearclasses in 2015 and 2016; however, strong recruitment was not apparent in the spring or summer shrimp surveys (Figures 16 and 17).

Recruitment indices (abundance) were estimated for monkfish of lengths corresponding to presumed young-of-year (YOY, age 0). The size ranges used were based on length frequencies observed for the strong 2015 yearclass, and were adopted in the 2016 assessment, as follows:

| North | 2013 <br> Putative age | cm range | $\begin{gathered} 2016 \\ \text { Putative } \\ \text { age } \end{gathered}$ | cm range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Fall NEFSC | 1 | 11-19 | 0 | 6-18 |
| Fall ME-NH | 1 | 11-19 | 0 | 8-18 |
| South |  |  |  |  |
| Spring/summer scallop | 1 | 11-19 | 0 | 7-18 |
| Fall NEFSC | 1 | 11-17 | 0 | 12-28 |

Based on the recruitment indices (Figure D20), the frequency of recruitment events in the northern area has increased since the late 1980s, with strong yearclasses produced in 1993, 1994, 2000, 2015 and 2016. There appears to be a negative relationship between recruitment and size of monkfish in the NMA (Figure D20). One possible interpretation is that that cannibalism plays a role in stock dyanmics. Armstrong et al (1996) and Johnson et al. (2008) both found higher rates of cannibalism in relatively large monkfish.

Additional surveys that catch monkfish in portions of the northern area include the ASMFC shrimp survey, the Massachusetts Division of Marine Fisheries fall and spring surveys, and ME/NH inshore surveys (Table D15, Figures 11, 14, 17-19). The shrimp survey samples the western Gulf of Maine during summer and caught more monkfish than the spring or fall surveys prior to 2009 (when the FSV Bigelow survey series began). Patterns of abundance and biomass have been relatively consistent among the NEFSC spring and fall, ME-NH, and shrimp surveys (Figure D21). The Massachusetts surveys catch few monkfish and were not considered to reflect patterns of abundance for the entire management area (NEFSC 2007a); therefore have not been included in recent assessments.

Figure D22 shows the distribution of monkfish in surveys in the northern management area.

## Southern Management Area

Inconsistent geographic coverage should be considered in the interpretation of southern survey indices. The NEFSC fall survey did not sample south of Hudson Canyon until 1967. The NEFSC scallop dredge survey has been limited to the southern flank of Georges Bank since 2014, and NEFSC sampling intensity over the entire mid-Atlantic Bight declined starting in 2011. In addition, the timing of the scallop dredge survey shifted in 2009 from mid-summer to late spring. The Virginia Institute of Marine Science VIMS is now conducting the scallop dredge survey in the areas south of Georges Bank (beginning in 2012), but the data are not incorporated into the NEFSC survey data base. This makes it laborious to fold the VIMS dredge survey data into the assessment calculations; however, the VIMS data have been included for most of the series presented in this assessment. NEAMAP inshore surveys in the Mid-Atlantic catch relatively few monkfish, so are not included here.

Biomass and abundance indices from NEFSC spring and autumn research surveys were high during the mid-1960s, fluctuated around an intermediate level during the 1970s-mid 1980s,
and have been relatively low since the late 1980s (Tables 16-17, Figures 23 and 24). A sharp increase in abundance was observed in the 2015 scallop and fall surveys and in the 2016 spring survey (Tables 16-18 Figure D23), reflecting an apparent recruitment event in 2015. Exploitable biomass ( $43+\mathrm{cm}$ ) increased in the spring survey in 2017 and 2018, likely as a result of the growth of the 2015 yearclass (Figure D25). The fall survey also showed elevated exploitable biomass in 2018 (no survey in 2017).

Length distributions from the southern area show truncation over time but somewhat less dramatically than in the north (Figures 25-27). As in the northern area, fish greater than 60 cm have been rare since the 1980s, especially when compared to the 1960s. Recruitment indices (presumed YOY) (Figure D29) indicate two exceptional recruitment events in the south, occurring in 1972 and 2015. The negative relationship between median size in the population and recruitment seen in the north is not evident in the SMA (Figure D29); however, the median size has generally been lower in the south than in the north. Distribution plots suggest that the 2015 recruits were broadly distributed in the SMA (Figure D32).

TOR 2. Estimate F, R, B
TOR2a.) Estimate annual fishing mortality, recruitment, and stock size for the time series ("Plan A"). Include estimates of uncertainty, retrospective analyses (both historical and within-model), and bridge runs to sequentially document any changes from the previously accepted model to the updated model proposed for this peer review.

In the absence of an approved model, this TOR was not addressed through modeling efforts; however relative exploitation rates were calculated from landings or catch and survey estimates of minimum area-swept abundance or biomass estimated using adjustments for the rockhopper sweep (Miller et al. 2017a, 2017b, 2018) (Table D19, Figures 33-34). The area-swept estimates account for missed strata by applying average density from sampled strata in each management area to the un-sampled strata. The estimates assume that $100 \%$ of the monkfish encountered by the trawl are captured. Missing strata in monkfish assessment areas and total area of sampled strata during 2009-2018 were the following:

| North | Area surveyed <br> nmi2 |  | South <br> Missing strata | Area surveyed <br> nmi2 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 2009 |  | 26,265 | 68 | 37,029 |
| 2010 |  | 26,265 |  | 37,081 |
| 2011 | 20,25 | 24,654 | 17,66 | 36,166 |
| 2012 | 25 | 25,875 |  | 37,081 |
| 2013 | 25 | 25,875 |  | 18 |
| 2014 | 20,40 | 24,466 | 36,909 |  |
| 2015 |  | 26,265 |  | 36,851 |
| 2016 |  | 26,265 |  | 37,081 |
| 2017 |  | 26,265 | $1-12,61-76$ | 37,081 |
| 2018 | $30,34,351,39$ | 22,617 |  | 9,226 |

b.) Prepare a "Plan B" assessment that would serve as an alternate approach to providing scientific advice to management. "Plan B" will be presented for peer review only if the "PlanA" assessment were to not pass review.

A model-free method used to derive Georges Bank cod catch limits in 2015 (NEFSC 2015) was applied to monkfish in the northern and southern management areas in the 2016
assessment (NEFSC 2016) and is updated here. The method calculates the rate and direction of change in survey indices using the slope of a log-linear regression of LOESS-smoothed survey indices during the most recent three years. In the case of cod, the proportional change in the indices (re-transformed slope, "catch multiplier") was applied to average cod catch in the three previous years to derive new cod catch limits.

The monkfish analysis calculated the multiplier using total biomass indices from either the NEFSC fall survey only or the average of the NEFSC spring and fall surveys. The missing 2017 fall survey index for the south was interpolated by averaging 2016 and 2018 biomass indices for the south. The spring survey may be affected more strongly than the fall survey by availability of monkfish to the gear due to timing of seasonal migrations. Biomass indices for 1986-2018 in each area were LOESS-smoothed (smoothing parameter=0.30, 9.9 year smoothing window) before being entered into a log-linear regression to estimate the proportional change during 2016-2018. The estimated proportional change (multiplier) for monkfish in the north was 1.26 (fall survey only, $26 \%$ increase) or 1.22 (spring and fall surveys combined, $22 \%$ increase). In the south, the proportional change was 0.96 (fall survey only, $4 \%$ decrease) or 1.04 (spring and fall surveys combined, $4 \%$ increase) (Figure D35).

TOR 3. Update BRPs
TOR 3. Update the values of biological reference points (BRPs) for this stock.
Biological reference points specified in the management plan are no longer relevant due to invalidation of the growth model, therefore they were not updated for this assessment update.

## TOR 4. Stock Status

TOR4. a.) Recommend what stock status appears to be based on comparison of assessment results to BRP estimates.
This TOR was not addressed because monkfish BRPs have been invalidated.
b.) Include qualitative descriptions of stock status based on simple indicators/metrics (e.g., age- and size-structure, temporal trends in population size or recruitment indices, etc.).

Based on trends in survey results, monkfish stock status has been improving (north) or remained steady (south) in both management regions in the past three years, likely due primarily to the 2015 recruitment event. Biomass continued to increase in the north in 2018 while abundance dropped, reflecting an increase in the proportion of large individuals in the population (likely of the 2015 year class). In the south, biomass increased after the 2015 recruitment event, but was lower in 2018 (fall 2017 data missing), as abundance of the 2015 year class declined. Recruitment has returned to average levels in the south, and in the north, to average levels observed since the late 1980s. Abundance and biomass patterns may be influenced by movement of monkfish between the management areas, which is poorly understood.

TOR 5. Population Projections
5. Perform short-term (2-year) population projections. The projection results should include an estimate of the catch at FMSY or at an FMSY proxy (i.e. this catch represents the overfishing level, OFL) as well as its statistical distribution (i.e., probability density function).
Not relevant to this assessment.

## TOR 6. Research areas and data issues

TOR 6: Comment on research areas or data issues to consider that might lead to improvements when this stock is assessed again in the future.

A benchmark assessment should consider the feasibility of using both observer and port samples in estimating length composition of commercial landings.

Ongoing research on age and growth of monkfish may lead to an acceptable growth curve, even if not an aging method that could be used for routine aging. If so, age structured models could be explored assuming static growth.

A better understanding of monkfish movements and stock structure would be helpful to interpretation of monkfish population data.

Future modeling efforts may want to consider the possible role of cannibalism in stock dynamics of monkfish in light of the strong negative relationship observed in the north between median size of monkfish in the population and recruitment indices.

## References:

Almeida FP, Hartley DL, Burnett J. 1995. Length-weight relationships and sexual maturity of monkfish off the northeast coast of the United States. N Am J Fish Manage. 15:14-25.
Anonymous. 2009. Independent Panel review of the NMFS Vessel Calibration analyses for FSV/ Henry B. Bigelow/ and R/V/ Albatross IV/. August 11-14, 2009. Chair’s Consensus report. 10 p.
Armstrong MP, Musick JA, Colvocoresses JA. 1992. Age, growth and reproduction of the monkfish Lophius americanus (Pisces:Lophiiformes). Fish Bull. 90: 217-230.
Armstrong, M. P., Musick, J. A., and Colvocoresses, J. A. 1996. Food and ontogenetic shifts in feeding of the goosefish, Lophius americanus. Journal of Northwest Atlantic Fishery Science, 18: 99-103.
Azarovitz TR. 1981. A brief historical review of the Woods Hole Laboratory trawl survey time series. Pages 62-67 in W.G. Doubleday and D. Rivard, editors. Bottom trawl surveys. Can Spec Pub Fish Aquat Sci. 58.
Bank, C. 2016. Validation of age determination methods for monkfish (Lophius americanus). Master of Science Thesis, School of Marine Science and Technology, Univ. Mass.
Brown R. 2009. Design and field data collection to compare the relative catchabilities of multispecies bottom trawl surveys conducted on the NOAA ship Albatross IV and the FSV Henry B. Bigelow. NEFSC Bottom Trawl Survey Calibration Peer Review Working Paper. NEFSC, Woods Hole, MA. 19 p.
Caruso JH. 1983. The systematics and distribution of the lophiid angler fisher: II. Revision of the genera Lophiomus and Lophius. Copeia 1: 11-30.
Collette B, Klein-MacPhee G, (eds). 2002. Bigelow and Schroeder’s Fishes of the Gulf of Maine, Third edition. Smithsonian Institution Press. 748 p.
Chikarmane HM, Kuzirian A, Kozlowski R, Kuzirian M, Lee T. 2000. Population genetic structure of the monkfish, Lophius americanus. Biol Bull. 199: 227-228.
Cook RM. 1997.Stock trends in six North Sea stocks as revealed by an analysis of research vessel surveys. ICES J Mar Sci. 54: 924-933.
Durbin EG, Durbin AG, Langton RW, Bowman RE. 1983. Stomach contents of silver hake, Merluccius bilinearis, and Atlantic cod, Gadus morhua, and estimation of their daily rations. Fish Bull. 81: 437-454.
Eggers DM. 1977. Factors in interpreting data obtained by diel sampling of fish stomachs. J Fish Res Board Can. 34: 290-294.

Elliot JM, Persson L. 1978. The estimation of daily rates of food consumption for fish. J Anim Ecol. 47: 977-991.
Haring P, Maguire JJ, 2008. The monkfish fishery and its management in the northeastern USA. ICES J Mar Sci. 65: 1370 - 1379.
Hartley D. 1995. The population biology of the monkfish, Lophius americanus, in the Gulf of Maine. M. Sc. Thesis, University of Massachusetts, Amherst. 142 p.
Hasbrouck, E., J. Scotti, T. Froehlich, K. Gerbino, J. Stent, J. Costanzo, I. Wirgin. 2015. Coastwide stock structure of monkfish using microsatellite DNA analysis. Completion report, Monkfish RSA Grant NA12NMF4540095.
Johnson AK, Richards RA, Cullen DW, Sutherland SJ, 2008. Growth, reproduction, and feeding of large monkfish, Lophius americanus. ICES J Mar Sci. 65: 1306-1315.
Johnson, A.K., Allen R. Place, Belita S. Nguluwe, R. Anne Richards, Ernest Williams. In prep. Stock Discrimination of American Monkfish using a Mitochondrial DNA Marker.
Kleisner KM, Fogarty MJ, McGee S, Barnett A, Fratantoni P, Greene J, et al. (2016) The Effects of Sub-Regional Climate Velocity on the Distribution and Spatial Extent of Marine Species Assemblages. PLoS ONE 11(2): e0149220. doi:10.1371/journal.pone. 0149220
Link JS, Col L, Guida V, Dow D, O’Reilly J, Green J, Overholtz W, Palka D, Legault C, Vitaliano J, Griswold C, Fogarty M, Friedland K. 2009. Response of Balanced Network Models to Large-Scale Perturbation: Implications for Evaluating the Role of Small Pelagics in the Gulf of Maine. Ecol Model. 220: 351-369.
Link J, Overholtz W, O’Reilly J, Green J, Dow D, Palka D, Legault C, Vitaliano J, Guida V, Fogarty M, Brodziak J, Methratta E, Stockhausen W, Col L, Waring G, Griswold C. 2008. An Overview of EMAX: The Northeast U.S. Continental Shelf Ecological Network. J Mar Sys. 74: 453-474.
Link JS, Griswold CA, Methratta EM, Gunnard, J. (eds). 2006. Documentation for the Energy Modeling and Analysis eXercise (EMAX). NEFSC Ref Doc. 06-15: 166 p.
Link JS, Sosebee K. 2008. Estimates and implications of Skate Consumption in the northeastern US continental shelf ecosystem. N Amer J Fish Manage. 28: 649-662.
Link JS, Idoine J. 2009. Predator Consumption Estimates of the northern shrimp Pandalus borealis, with Implications for Estimates of Population Biomass in the Gulf of Maine. N. Am J Fish Manage. 29:1567-1583.
Link JS, Garrison LP. 2002. Changes in piscivory associated with fishing induced changes to the finfish community on Georges Bank. Fish Res. 55: 71-86.
Link JS, Garrison LP, Almeida FP. 2002. Interactions between elasmobranchs and groundfish species (Gadidae and Pleuronectidae) on the Northeast U.S. Shelf. I: Evaluating Predation. N Am J Fish Manage. 22: 550-562.
Link JS, Almeida FP. 2000. An overview and history of the food web dynamics program of the Northeast Fisheries Science Center, Woods Hole, Massachusetts. NOAA Tech Memo. NMFS-NE-159. 60 p.
McBride, R., A. Johnson, E. Lindsay, H. Walsh, A. Richards. 2017. Goosefish Lophius americanus fecundity and spawning frequency, with implications for population reproductive potential. Journal of Fish Biology 90(5): 1861-1882. doi:10.1111/jfb. 13272
Miller TJ, Das C, Politis P, Long A, Lucey S, Legault C, Brown R, Rago P. 2009. Estimation of /Henry B. Bigelow/ calibration factors. NEFSC Bottom Trawl Survey/ /Calibration Peer Review Working Paper. NEFSC, Woods Hole, MA. 376 p.
Miller, T. J., Richardson, D. E., Politis, P. Blaylock, J. 2017a. NEFSC bottom trawl catch efficiency and biomass estimates for 2009-2017 for 8 flatfish stocks included in the 2017 North-east Groundfish Operational Assessments. Working paper. National Marine

Fisheries Service, Northeast Fisheries Science Center, Woods Hole, MA. September 1115, 2017.
Miller, T. J., Martin, M. Politis, P., Legault, C. M., Blaylock, J. 2017b. Some statistical approaches to combine paired observations of chain sweep and rockhopper gear and catches from NEFSC and DFO trawl surveys in estimating Georges Bank yellowtail flounder biomass. TRAC Working Paper 2017/XX. 36. pp.
Miller, T. J., Politis, P., Blaylock, J., Richardson, D., Manderson, J., Roebuck, C. 2018. Relative efficiency of a chain sweep and the rockhopper sweep used for the NEFSC bottom trawl survey and chainsweep-based swept area biomass estimates for 11 flatfish stocks. SAW 66 summer flounder Data/Model/Biological Reference Point (BRP) meeting. National Marine Fisheries Service, Northeast Fisheries Science Center, Woods Hole, MA. September 17-21, 2018.
Moustahfid H, Tyrrell MC, Link JS. 2009a. Accounting explicitly for predation mortality in surplus production models: an application to longfin inshore squid. N Am J Fish Manage. 29: 15551566.

Moustahfid H, Link JS, Overholtz WJ, Tyrell MC. 2009b. The advantage of explicitly incorporating predation mortality into age-structured stock assessment models: an application for Northwest Atlantic mackerel. ICES J Mar Sci. 66: 445-454.
NEFC (Northeast Fisheries Center). 1988. An evaluation of the bottom trawl survey program of the Northeast Fisheries Center.NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-F/NEC52.83 pp.
NEFMC [New England Fishery Management Council] and MAFMC [Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council]. 1998. Monkfish Fishery Management Plan. http://www.nefmc.org/monk/index.html
NEFMC [New England Fishery Management Council] and MAFMC [Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council]. 2003. Framework Adjustment 2 to the Monkfish Fishery Management Plan. http://www.nefmc.org/monk/index.html
NEFSC [Northeast Fisheries Science Center]. 2002. [Report of the] 34th Northeast Regional Stock Assessment Workshop (34th SAW) Stock Assessment Review Committee (SARC) Consensus Summary of Assessments. NEFSC Ref Doc. 02-06: 346p
NEFSC [Northeast Fisheries Science Center]. 2005. 40th Northeast Regional Stock Assessment Workshop (40th SAW) Assessment Report. NEFSC Ref Doc. 05-04:146 p
NEFSC [Northeast Fisheries Science Center]. 2006. 42nd Northeast Regional Stock Assessment Workshop. (42nd SAW) stock assessment report, part B: Expanded Multispecies Virtual Population Analysis (MSVPA-X) stock assessment model. NEFSC Ref Doc. 06-09b: 308 p.

NEFSC [Northeast Fisheries Science Center]. 2007a. Northeast Data Poor Stocks Working Group Monkfish assessment report for 2007. NEFSC Ref Doc. 07-21: 232 p.
NEFSC [Northeast Fisheries Science Center]. 2007b. Proposed vessel calibration studies for NOAA Ship Henry B. Bigelow. NEFSC Ref. Doc. 07-12: 26 p.
NEFSC [Northeast Fisheries Science Center]. 2007c. Assessment Report (45 ${ }^{\text {th }}$ SARC/SAW). Section A.10. [TOR 6]. NEFSC Ref Doc. 07-16: 13-138.
NEFSC [Northeast Fisheries Science Center]. 2007d. Assessment Report (44 ${ }^{\text {th }}$ SARC/SAW). Section B.8. [TOR 6]. NEFSC Ref Doc. 07-10: 332-344, 504-547.
NEFSC [Northeast Fisheries Science Center]. 2008. Assessment of 19 Northeast Groundfish Stocks through 2007 Report of the 3rd Groundfish Assessment Review Meeting (GARM III), Northeast Fisheries Science Center, Woods Hole, Massachusetts, August 4-8, 2008. Section 2.1. NEFSC Ref Doc. 08-15: 855-865.
NEFSC [Northeast Fisheries Science Center]. 2010. Assessment Report (50 ${ }^{\text {th }}$ SARC/SAW). NEFSC Ref Doc. 10-17: 15-392.

NEFSC [Northeast Fisheries Science Center]. 2013. 2013 Monkfish Operational Assessment. NEFSC Ref Doc. 13-23: 116 p.
NEFSC [Northeast Fisheries Science Center]. 2015. Operational Assessment of 20 Northeast Groundfish Stocks, Updated Through 2014. US Dept Commer, Northeast Fish Sci Cent Ref Doc. 15-24; 251 p.
NEFSC [Northeast Fisheries Science Center]. 2016. 2016 Monkfish Operationsl Assessment. US Dept Commer, Northeast Fish Sci Cent Ref Doc. 16-09; 109 p.
Overholtz WJ, Link JS. 2009. A simulation model to explore the response of the Gulf of Maine food web to large scale environmental and ecological changes. Ecol Model. 220: 24912502.

Overholtz WJ, Jacobson LD, Link JS. 2008. Developing an ecosystem approach for assessment advice and biological reference points for the Gulf of Maine-Georges Bank herring complex: adding the impact of predation mortality. N Am J Fish Manag. 28: 247-257.
Overholtz WJ, Link JS. 2007. Consumption impacts by marine mammals, fish, and seabirds on the Gulf of Maine-Georges Bank Atlantic Herring (Clupea harengus) complex during 1977-2002. ICES J Mar. Sci. 64: 83-96.
Overholtz W, Link JS, Suslowicz LE. 2000. The impact and implications of fish predation on pelagic fish and squid on the eastern USA shelf. ICES J Mar Sci. 57: 1147-1159.
Overholtz W, Link JS, Suslowicz LE. 1999. Consumption and harvest of pelagic fishes in the Gulf of Maine-Georges Bank ecosystem: Implications for fishery management. Proceedings of the 16th Lowell Wakefield Fisheries SymposiumEcosystem Considerations in Fisheries Management. AK-SG-99-01:163-186.
Overholtz WJ, Murawski SA, Foster KL. 1991. Impact of predatory fish, marine mammals, and seabirds on the pelagic fish ecosystem of the northeastern USA. ICES Mar Sci Symposia 193: 198-208.
Pennington M. 1985. Estimating the average food consumption by fish in the field from stomach contents data. Dana 5: 81-86.
Pennington, M. 1986. Estimating the mean and variance from highly skewed marine data. Fishery Bulletin 47: 1623-1624.
Rago PJ, Wigley SE, Fogarty MJ. 2005. NEFSC bycatch estimation methodology: allocation, precision, and accuracy. NEFSC Ref Doc. 05-09: 44 p
Rago PJ, Weinberg JR, Weidman C. 2006. A spatial model to estimate gear efficiency and animal density from depletion experiments. Can J Fish Aquat Sci: 63: 2377-2388.
Raymond M, Glass C. 2006. A Project to define monkfish trawl gear and areas that reduce groundfish bycatch and to minimize the impacts of monkfish trawl gear on groundfish habitat. Final Report, NOAA NERO CRPP Contract EA-133-F-03-CN-0049.
Richards A. 2006. Goosefish (Lophius americanus). In Status of Fishery Resources off the Northeastern US (www.nefsc.noaa.gov/sos/spsyn/og/goose).
Richards RA, Nitschke P, Sosebee K. 2008. Population biology of monkfish Lophius americanus. ICES J Mar Sci. 65: 1291-1305.
Richards, RA, Grabowski, J and Sherwood, G. 2012. Archival Tagging Study of Monkfish, Lophius americanus. Final Report to Northeast Consortium, Project Award 09-042.
Rountree RA, Gröger JP, Martins D. 2006. Extraction of daily activity pattern and vertical migration behavior from the benthic fish, Lophius americanus, based on depth analysis from data storage tags. ICES CM 2006/Q:01.
Sissenwine MP, Bowman EW. 1977. Fishing power of two bottom trawls towed by research vessels off the northeast coast of the USA during day and night. ICES CM. 1977: B30.

Steimle FW, Morse WW, Johnson DL. 1999. Essential fish habitat source document: monkfish, Lophius americanus, life history and habitat characteristics. NOAA TechMemoNMFS-NE-127.
Syrjala, S. 2000. Critique on the use of the delta distribution for the analysis of trawl survey data. ICES J. Mar. Sci. 57:831-842.
Taylor MH, Bascuñán C, Manning JP. 2005. Description of the 2004 Oceanographic Conditions on the Northeast Continental Shelf. NEFSC Ref Doc. 05-03: 90 p.
Tsou TS, Collie JS. 2001a. Estimating predation mortality in the Georges Bank fish community. Can J Fish Aquat Sci. 58: 908-922.
Tsou TS, Collie JS. 2001b. Predation-mediated recruitment in the Georges Bank fish community. ICES J Mar Sci. 58: 994-1001.
Tyrrell MC, Link JS, Moustahfid H, Overholtz WJ. 2008. Evaluating the effect of predation mortality on forage species population dynamics in the Northwest Atlantic continental shelf ecosystem: an application using multispecies virtual population analysis. ICES J Mar Sci. 65: 1689-1700.
Tyrrell MC, Link JS, Moustahfid H, Smith BE. 2007. The dynamic role of goosefish (Pollachius virens) as a predator in the Northeast US Atlantic ecosystem: a multi-decadal perspective. J Northwest Atl Fish Sci. 38: 53-65.
Ursin E, Pennington M, Cohen EB, Grosslein MD. 1985. Stomach evacuation rates of Atlantic cod (Gadus morhua) estimated from stomach contents and growth rates. Dana 5: 63-80.
Wigley SE, Rago PJ, Sosebee KA, Palka DL. 2007. The Analytic Component to the Standardized Bycatch Reporting Methodology Omnibus Amendment: Sampling Design, and Estimation of Precision and Accuracy. NEFSC Ref Doc. 07-09: 156 p
Weinberg KL, Kotwicki S. 2008. Factors influencing net width and sea floor contact of a survey bottom trawl. Fish Res. 93: 265-279.

## Tables

Table D1. Timeline of fishery management actions for monkfish.
(http://www.greateratlantic.fisheries.noaa.gov/sustainable/species/monkfish/)
1999 - Monkfish FMP was implemented which included a limited access permit program, a DAS management system, trip limits, and minimum size limits.

1999 - Amendment 1 (FR Notice) approved to ensure compliance with essential fish habitat requirements of the Magnuson-Stevens Act.

2002 - Framework Adjustment 1 (FR Notice) was disapproved by NMFS. NMFS instead published an emergency rule that implemented measures based upon the best available science to temporarily suspend the restrictive Year 4 default management measures that would have become effective May 1, 2002.

2003 -Framework Adjustment 2 (FR Notice) modified the overfishing definition and implemented annual adjustments to the management measures.

2003 - Final rule implemented a series of seasonal closures that prohibited the use of large mesh gillnets in Federal waters off the coast of Virginia and North Carolina to reduce the impact of the monkfish fishery on endangered and threatened species of sea turtles.

2005 - Amendment 2 (FR Notice) addressed essential fish habitat, bycatch concerns, and issues raised by public comments.

2006 - Framework Adjustment 3 (FR Notice) implemented to prohibit targeting monkfish on Multispecies B-regular DAS.

2007 - Interim management measures Framework 4 (FR Notice) adopted in May to address overfishing while NMFS conducted a stock assessment. Framework 4 was implemented in October to establish 3-year target total allowable catches (TACs), a target TAC backstop provision, and adjustments to DAS allocations and trip limits.

2007 - Amendment 3 (FR Notice) was implemented as an Omnibus Amendment to standardize bycatch reporting methodology for monkfish and other fisheries.

2008 - NMFS implemented Framework 5 (FR Notice) to ensure the Monkfish FMP succeeds in keeping landings within the target total allowable catch levels. Measures include reduction in carryover DAS, reduction in bycatch or incidental catch limits, and revision in the biological reference points used to determine if the stock is overfished.

2008 - Framework 6 (FR Notice) eliminated the backstop provision adopted in Framework Adjustment 4 to the FMP, October 2007.

Table D1, continued.
2011 - Amendment 5 (FR Notice) implemented a suite of measures including annual catch limits and accountability measures, measures to promote efficiency and reduce waste, and bring the biological reference points into compliance.

2011 - Framework Adjustment 7 (FR Notice) implemented measures that were disapproved in Amendment 5 due to newly available science. Specifically, DAS allocations, trip limits, and an annual catch target for the Northern Area.

2012 - Amendment 6 is still being developed in considering a catch shares management system for the fishery. Information on Amendment 6 is located here.

2013 - NMFS implements an emergency action (FR Notice) to suspend the monkfish possession limits in the Northern Fishery Management Area for monkfish permit categories C and D under a monkfish DAS.

2014 - Framework Adjustment 8 (FR Notice) implemented measures to incorporate results of latest stock assessment, increase monkfish day-at-sea allocations and landing limits to better achieve optimum yield, and increase operational flexibility by allowing all limited access monkfish vessels to use an allocated monkfish-only day-at-sea at any time throughout the fishing year and Category H vessels to fish throughout the Southern Fishery Management Area.

2016 - Framework Adjustment 9 (FR Notice) implemented measures to increase landings in the NFMA by eliminating the possession limit while fishing under both a NE multispecies and monkfish day-at-sea and increasing flexibility in the SFMA by reducing the minimum mesh size for roundfish gillnets.

2017 - Framework Adjustment 10 (FR Notice) implemented measures to incorporate results of the 2016 operational assessment, increase monkfish day-at-sea allocations and possession limits.

Table D2. Management measures for monkfish, fishing years 2000-2018. Regulations pertain to fishing years (FY, May 1- April 30), thus landings do not correspond to calendar year landings in Table D3. Trip limits apply to vessels fishing on declared monkfish days at sea.

NORTHERN FISHERY
MANAGEMENT AREA


CARRYOVER IN FY2007
IN 2011, THE TARGET TAC BECAME A TARGET TAL

Table D2, continued.

| Southern Fishery Management Area |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Fishing Year | Target TAC/TAL (mt) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Trip } \\ \text { Limits* } \\ \text { Cat. } \\ \text { A,C,G } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Trip Limits* Cat. B, D, H | DAS <br> Restrictions** | $\underset{(\mathrm{mt})}{\mathrm{FY} \text { Landings }}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Percent of } \\ \text { TAC } \end{gathered}$ |
| 2000 | 6,024 | 1,500 | 1,000 | 40 | 7,960 | 132\% |
| 2001 | 6,024 | 1,500 | 1,000 | 40 | 11,069 | 184\% |
| 2002 | 7,921 | 550 | 450 | 40 | 7,478 | 94\% |
| 2003 | 10,211 | 1,250 | 1,000 | 40 | 12,198 | 119\% |
| 2004 | 6,772 | 550 | 450 | 28 | 6,223 | 92\% |
| 2005 | 9,673 | 700 | 600 | 39.3 | 9,656 | 100\% |
| 2006 | 3,667 | 550 | 450 | 12 | 5,909 | 161\% |
| 2007 | 5,100 | 550 | 450 | 23 | 7,180 | 141\% |
| 2008 | 5,100 | 550 | 450 | 23 | 6,751 | 132\% |
| 2009 | 5,100 | 550 | 450 | 23 | 4,800 | 94\% |
| 2010 | 5,100 | 550 | 450 | 23 | 4,484 | 88\% |
| 2011 | 8,925 | 550 | 450 | 28 | 5,801 | 65\% |
| 2012 | 8,925 | 550 | 450 | 28 | 5,184 | 58\% |
| 2013 | 8,925 | 550 | 450 | 28 | 5,088 | 57\% |
| 2014 | 8,925 | 610 | 500 | 32 | 5,415 | 61\% |
| 2015 | 8,925 | 610 | 500 | 32 | 4,733 | 53\% |
| 2016 | 8,925 | 700 | 575 | 37 | 4,345 | 49\% |
| 2017 | 9,011 | 700 | 575 | 37 | 3,802 | 42\% |
| 2018 | 9,011 | 700 | 575 | 37 | 4,600 | 51\% |
| * Trip limits in pounds tail weight per DAS |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ** Excluding up to 10 DAS carryover, became 4 DAS carryover in FY2007 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| In 2011, the target TAC became a target TAL |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table D3. Landings (calculated live weight, mt) of monkfish as reported in NEFSC weigh-out data base (1964-1993) and vessel trip reports (1994-2014) (North = SA 511-523, 561; South = SA 524-639 excluding 551-561 plus landings from North Carolina for years 1977-1995);
General Canvas database (1964-1989, North = ME, NH, northern weigh out proportion of MA; South = Southern weigh-out proportion of MA, RI-VA); Foreign landings from NAFO database areas 5 and 6 . Shaded cells denote suggested source for landings which are used in the total column at the far right (see text for details).

| --- | Weigh Out Plus NC |  |  | General Canvas |  |  | --- | --- |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | US <br> North | US South | US Total | US <br> North | US South | US Total | Foreign | Total |
| 1964 | 45 | 19 | 64 | 45 | 61 | 106 | 0 | 106 |
| 1965 | 37 | 17 | 54 | 37 | 79 | 115 | 0 | 115 |
| 1966 | 299 | 13 | 312 | 299 | 69 | 368 | 2,397 | 2765 |
| 1967 | 539 | 8 | 547 | 540 | 59 | 598 | 11 | 609 |
| 1968 | 451 | 2 | 453 | 449 | 36 | 485 | 2,231 | 2716 |
| 1969 | 258 | 4 | 262 | 240 | 43 | 283 | 2,249 | 2532 |
| 1970 | 199 | 12 | 211 | 199 | 53 | 251 | 477 | 728 |
| 1971 | 213 | 10 | 223 | 213 | 53 | 266 | 3,659 | 3925 |
| 1972 | 437 | 24 | 461 | 437 | 65 | 502 | 4,102 | 4604 |
| 1973 | 710 | 139 | 848 | 708 | 240 | 948 | 6,818 | 7766 |
| 1974 | 1,197 | 101 | 1,297 | 1,200 | 183 | 1,383 | 727 | 2110 |
| 1975 | 1,853 | 282 | 2,134 | 1,877 | 417 | 2,294 | 2,548 | 4842 |
| 1976 | 2,236 | 428 | 2,663 | 2,256 | 608 | 2,865 | 341 | 3206 |
| 1977 | 3,137 | 830 | 3,967 | 3,167 | 1,314 | 4,481 | 275 | 4756 |
| 1978 | 3,889 | 1,384 | 5,273 | 3,976 | 2,073 | 6,049 | 38 | 6087 |
| 1979 | 4,014 | 3,534 | 7,548 | 4,068 | 4,697 | 8,765 | 70 | 8835 |
| 1980 | 3,695 | 4,232 | 7,927 | 3,623 | 6,035 | 9,658 | 132 | 9790 |
| 1981 | 3,217 | 2,380 | 5,597 | 3,171 | 4,142 | 7,313 | 381 | 7694 |
| 1982 | 3,860 | 3,722 | 7,582 | 3,757 | 4,492 | 8,249 | 310 | 7,892 |
| 1983 | 3,849 | 4,115 | 7,964 | 3,918 | 4,707 | 8,624 | 80 | 8,044 |
| 1984 | 4,202 | 3,699 | 7,901 | 4,220 | 4,171 | 8,391 | 395 | 8,296 |
| 1985 | 4,616 | 4,262 | 8,878 | 4,452 | 4,806 | 9,258 | 1,333 | 10,211 |
| 1986 | 4,327 | 4,037 | 8,364 | 4,322 | 4,264 | 8,586 | 341 | 8,705 |
| 1987 | 4,960 | 3,762 | 8,722 | 4,995 | 3,933 | 8,926 | 748 | 9,470 |
| 1988 | 5,066 | 4,595 | 9,661 | 5,033 | 4,775 | 9,809 | 909 | 10,570 |
| 1989 | 6,391 | 8,353 | 14,744 | 6,263 | 8,678 | 14,910 | 1,178 | 15,922 |
| 1990 | 5,802 | 7,204 | 13,006 |  |  |  | 1,557 | 14,563 |
| 1991 | 5,693 | 9,865 | 15,558 |  |  |  | 1,020 | 16,578 |
| 1992 | 6,923 | 13,942 | 20,865 |  |  |  | 473 | 21,338 |
| 1993 | 10,645 | 15,098 | 25,743 |  |  |  | 354 | 26,097 |
| 1994 | 10,950 | 12,126 | 23,076 |  |  |  | 543 | 23,619 |
| 1995 | 11,970 | 14,361 | 26,331 |  |  |  | 418 | 26,749 |
| 1996 | 10,791 | 15,715 | 26,507 |  |  |  | 184 | 26,691 |
| 1997 | 9,709 | 18,462 | 28,172 |  |  |  | 189 | 28,361 |
| 1998 | 7,281 | 19,337 | 26,618 |  |  |  | 190 | 26,808 |

Table D3, continued

|  | Weigh Out Plus NC |  |  | General Canvas |  |  | Foreign | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { US } \\ & \text { North } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | US South | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { US } \\ & \text { Total } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { US } \\ & \text { North } \end{aligned}$ | US South | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { US } \\ & \text { Total } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |
| 1999 | 9,128 | 16,085 | 25,213 |  |  |  | 151 | 25,364 |
| 2000 | 10,729 | 10,147 | 20,876 |  |  |  | 176 | 21,052 |
| 2001 | 13,341 | 9,959 | 23,301 |  |  |  | 142 | 23,443 |
| 2002 | 14,011 | 8,884 | 22,896 |  |  |  | 294 | 23,190 |
| 2003 | 14,991 | 11,095 | 26,086 |  |  |  | 309 | 26,395 |
| 2004 | 13,209 | 7,978 | 21,186 |  |  |  | 166 | 21,352 |
| 2005 | 10,140 | 9,177 | 19,317 |  |  |  | 206 | 19,523 |
| 2006 | 6,974 | 7,980 | 14,955 |  |  |  | 279 | 15,234 |
| 2007 | 4,953 | 7,388 | 12,341 |  |  |  |  | 12,341 |
| 2008 | 3,942 | 7,250 | 11,192 |  |  |  |  | 11,192 |
| 2009 | 3,210 | 5,532 | 8,742 |  |  |  |  | 8,742 |
| 2010 | 2,424 | 4,996 | 7,420 |  |  |  |  | 7,420 |
| 2011 | 3,227 | 5,371 | 8,599 |  |  |  |  | 8,599 |
| 2012 | 4,033 | 5,724 | 9,757 |  |  |  |  | 9,757 |
| 2013 | 3,332 | 5,253 | 8,586 |  |  |  |  | 8,586 |
| 2014 | 3,402 | 5,135 | 8,537 |  |  |  |  | 8,537 |
| 2015 | 4,027 | 4,609 | 8,636 |  |  |  |  | 8,636 |
| 2016 | 4,633 | 4,422 | 9,055 |  |  |  |  | 9,055 |
| 2017 | 7,008 | 3,893 | 10,901 |  |  |  |  | 10,901 |
| 2018 | 5,954 | 4,465 | 10,419 |  |  |  |  | 10,419 |

Table D4. U.S. landings of monkfish (calculated live weight, mt) by gear type. A. Northern management area, B. Southern management area, C. Regions combined.

| A. North |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Trawl | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Gill } \\ & \text { Net } \end{aligned}$ | Dredge | Other | Total | Year | Trawl | Gill <br> Net | Dredge | Other | Total |
| 1964 | 45 | 0 |  |  | 45 | 2005 | 6,876 | 2,567 | 99 | 598 | 10,140 |
| 1965 | 36 | 0 |  |  | 37 | 2006 | 5,054 | 1,573 | 185 | 162 | 6,974 |
| 1966 | 299 | 0 |  | 0 | 299 | 2007 | 3,482 | 1,172 | 243 | 56 | 4,953 |
| 1967 | 532 |  | 8 |  | 539 | 2008 | 3,055 | 802 | 52 | 34 | 3,942 |
| 1968 | 447 |  | 4 |  | 451 | 2009 | 2,491 | 651 | 21 | 47 | 3,210 |
| 1969 | 253 | 1 | 4 |  | 258 | 2010 | 1,947 | 460 | 12 | 6 | 2,424 |
| 1970 | 198 | 0 |  | 0 | 199 | 2011 | 2,696 | 482 | 45 | 5 | 3,227 |
| 1971 | 213 |  | 0 |  | 213 | 2012 | 3,551 | 347 | 134 | 1 | 4,033 |
| 1972 | 426 | 8 | 1 | 2 | 437 | 2013 | 2,799 | 421 | 112 | 0 | 3,332 |
| 1973 | 661 | 29 | 12 | 8 | 710 | 2014 | 2,950 | 418 | 33 | 0 | 3,402 |
| 1974 | 1,060 | 105 | 7 | 25 | 1,197 | 2015 | 3,256 | 670 | 100 | 1 | 4,027 |
| 1975 | 1,712 | 123 | 10 | 9 | 1,853 | 2016 | 3,937 | 608 | 86 | 2 | 4,633 |
| 1976 | 2,031 | 143 | 47 | 15 | 2,236 | 2017 | 6,030 | 946 | 32 | 0 | 7,008 |
| 1977 | 2,737 | 230 | 142 | 28 | 3,137 | 2018 | 4,935 | 860 | 151 | 8 | 5,954 |
| 1978 | 3,255 | 368 | 212 | 54 | 3,889 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1979 | 2,967 | 393 | 584 | 71 | 4,014 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1980 | 2,526 | 518 | 596 | 56 | 3,696 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1981 | 2,266 | 461 | 443 | 47 | 3,217 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1982 | 3,040 | 421 | 367 | 32 | 3,860 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1983 | 3,233 | 314 | 266 | 37 | 3,849 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1984 | 3,648 | 315 | 196 | 43 | 4,202 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1985 | 3,982 | 315 | 264 | 55 | 4,616 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1986 | 3,412 | 326 | 553 | 36 | 4,327 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1987 | 3,853 | 374 | 695 | 38 | 4,960 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1988 | 3,554 | 304 | 1,172 | 36 | 5,066 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1989 | 3,429 | 349 | 2,584 | 30 | 6,391 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1990 | 3,298 | 338 | 2,141 | 25 | 5,802 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1991 | 3,299 | 338 | 2,033 | 24 | 5,694 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1992 | 4,330 | 359 | 2,211 | 24 | 6,923 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1993 | 5,890 | 695 | 4,034 | 26 | 10,645 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1994 | 7,574 | 1,571 | 1,808 | 86 | 11,039 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1995 | 9,119 | 1,531 | 1,266 | 54 | 11,970 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1996 | 8,445 | 1,389 | 913 | 45 | 10,791 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1997 | 7,363 | 988 | 1,318 | 40 | 9,709 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1998 | 5,421 | 885 | 948 | 27 | 7,281 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1999 | 7,037 | 1,470 | 598 | 24 | 9,128 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2000 | 8,234 | 2,102 | 316 | 76 | 10,729 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2001 | 9,990 | 2,959 | 381 | 11 | 13,341 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2002 | 10,839 | 2,978 | 181 | 13 | 14,011 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2003 | 12,028 | 2,488 | 222 | 254 | 14,991 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2004 | 9,918 | 2,866 | 14 | 411 | 13,209 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table D4, continued.

| B. South |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Trawl | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Gill } \\ & \text { Net } \end{aligned}$ | Dredge | Other | Total | Year | Trawl | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Gill } \\ & \text { Net } \end{aligned}$ | Dredge | Other | Total |
| 1964 | 19 |  |  |  | 19 | 2005 | 1,706 | 4,673 | 1,581 | 1,216 | 9,177 |
| 1965 | 17 |  |  |  | 17 | 2006 | 1,457 | 3,970 | 1,532 | 1,022 | 7,980 |
| 1966 | 13 |  |  | 0 | 13 | 2007 | 1,084 | 3,782 | 1,594 | 928 | 7,388 |
| 1967 | 8 |  |  |  | 8 | 2008 | 1,041 | 4,098 | 1,370 | 741 | 7,250 |
| 1968 | 2 |  |  |  | 2 | 2009 | 721 | 3,117 | 826 | 868 | 5,532 |
| 1969 | 4 |  |  |  | 4 | 2010 | 590 | 2,738 | 579 | 1,089 | 4,996 |
| 1970 | 12 |  |  |  | 12 | 2011 | 1,178 | 3,480 | 565 | 149 | 5,371 |
| 1971 | 10 |  |  |  | 10 | 2012 | 1,144 | 3,688 | 739 | 153 | 5,724 |
| 1972 | 24 |  |  |  | 24 | 2013 | 1,112 | 3,366 | 599 | 176 | 5,253 |
| 1973 | 132 |  | 5 | 1 | 137 | 2014 | 1,028 | 3,142 | 879 | 86 | 5,135 |
| 1974 | 98 |  |  | 0 | 98 | 2015 | 673 | 3,308 | 538 | 91 | 4,610 |
| 1975 | 265 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 269 | 2016 | 578 | 3,332 | 349 | 162 | 4,421 |
| 1976 | 333 |  | 7 | 0 | 340 | 2017 | 550 | 2,832 | 400 | 112 | 3,894 |
| 1977 | 508 |  | 57 | 26 | 591 | 2018 | 496 | 3,404 | 471 | 93 | 4,464 |
| 1978 | 605 | 0 | 507 | 26 | 1,138 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1979 | 944 | 6 | 1,015 | 16 | 1,981 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1980 | 1,139 | 10 | 1,274 | 7 | 2,429 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1981 | 1,100 | 16 | 782 | 105 | 2,003 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1982 | 1,806 | 12 | 1,507 | 27 | 3,352 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1983 | 1,819 | 11 | 2,119 | 17 | 3,966 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1984 | 1,714 | 15 | 1,704 | 18 | 3,452 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1985 | 1,739 | 17 | 2,347 | 3 | 4,106 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1986 | 1,841 | 32 | 2,068 | 12 | 3,954 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1987 | 1,680 | 26 | 1,997 | 3 | 3,707 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1988 | 1,828 | 58 | 2,594 | 3 | 4,483 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1989 | 3,240 | 17 | 5,036 | 3 | 8,297 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1990 | 2,361 | 32 | 4,744 | 5 | 7,142 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1991 | 5,515 | 363 | 3,907 | 16 | 9,800 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1992 | 6,528 | 977 | 6,409 | 11 | 13,925 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1993 | 5,987 | 1,722 | 7,158 | 192 | 15,059 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1994 | 5,233 | 2,342 | 3,995 | 556 | 12,126 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1995 | 5,785 | 3,800 | 4,030 | 746 | 14,361 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1996 | 7,141 | 4,211 | 4,330 | 33 | 15,715 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1997 | 8,161 | 5,203 | 4,890 | 208 | 18,462 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1998 | 7,815 | 6,198 | 5,190 | 134 | 19,337 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1999 | 6,364 | 6,187 | 3,481 | 54 | 16,085 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2000 | 4,018 | 4,005 | 1,975 | 150 | 10,147 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2001 | 3,091 | 5,119 | 1,719 | 30 | 9,959 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2002 | 1,584 | 5,410 | 1,847 | 43 | 8,884 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2003 | 2,034 | 7,262 | 1,717 | 83 | 11,095 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2004 | 1,228 | 4,605 | 671 | 1,474 | 7,978 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table D4, continued.

| C. | Regions combined |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Trawl | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Gill } \\ & \text { Net } \end{aligned}$ | Dredge | Other | Total | Year | Trawl | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Gill } \\ & \text { Net } \end{aligned}$ | Dredge | Other | Total |
| 1964 | 64 | 0 |  |  | 64 | 2005 | 8582.4 | 7240.61 | 1680.16 | 1813.63 | 19,317 |
| 1965 | 53 | 0 |  |  | 53 | 2006 | 6510.9 | 5542.37 | 1716.94 | 1184.43 | 14,955 |
| 1966 | 311 | 0 |  | 0 | 312 | 2007 | 4566.1 | 4953.89 | 1837.33 | 983.87 | 12,341 |
| 1967 | 540 |  | 8 |  | 547 | 2008 | 4095.4 | 4899.6 | 1421.79 | 775.09 | 11,192 |
| 1968 | 449 |  | 4 |  | 453 | 2009 | 3212 | 3767.96 | 846.58 | 914.98 | 8,742 |
| 1969 | 257 | 1 | 4 |  | 262 | 2010 | 2537.3 | 3197.79 | 590.48 | 1094.13 | 7,420 |
| 1970 | 210 | 0 |  | 0 | 211 | 2011 | 3874.2 | 3962.29 | 609.1 | 153.23 | 8,599 |
| 1971 | 223 |  | 0 |  | 223 | 2012 | 4695.4 | 4035.07 | 872.89 | 154 | 9,757 |
| 1972 | 451 | 8 | 1 | 2 | 461 | 2013 | 3910.6 | 3787.2 | 711.45 | 176.42 | 8,586 |
| 1973 | 794 | 29 | 17 | 9 | 848 | 2014 | 3977.9 | 3560.22 | 911.91 | 86.55 | 8,537 |
| 1974 | 1,160 | 105 | 7 | 25 | 1,297 | 2015 | 3929 | 3978 | 638 | 92 | 8,637 |
| 1975 | 1,990 | 123 | 12 | 10 | 2,135 | 2016 | 4515 | 3940 | 435 | 164 | 9,054 |
| 1976 | 2,459 | 143 | 54 | 15 | 2,670 | 2017 | 6580 | 3778 | 432 | 112 | 10,902 |
| 1977 | 3,487 | 230 | 202 | 53 | 3,973 | 2018 | 5431 | 4264 | 622 | 101 | 10,418 |
| 1978 | 4,016 | 368 | 774 | 80 | 5,238 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1979 | 3,989 | 399 | 2,070 | 87 | 6,545 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1980 | 3,723 | 528 | 2,276 | 62 | 6,589 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1981 | 3,483 | 477 | 1,399 | 152 | 5,512 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1982 | 4,998 | 433 | 2,061 | 60 | 7,551 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1983 | 5,166 | 325 | 2,431 | 56 | 7,977 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1984 | 5,513 | 330 | 1,968 | 61 | 7,871 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1985 | 5,757 | 332 | 2,611 | 58 | 8,758 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1986 | 5,318 | 358 | 2,621 | 48 | 8,345 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1987 | 5,561 | 400 | 2,692 | 41 | 8,694 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1988 | 5,399 | 363 | 3,765 | 39 | 9,567 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1989 | 6,679 | 366 | 7,620 | 33 | 14,698 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1990 | 5,697 | 372 | 6,885 | 30 | 12,984 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1991 | 8,847 | 700 | 5,941 | 39 | 15,528 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1992 | 10,860 | 1,336 | 8,619 | 35 | 20,850 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1993 | 11,879 | 2,417 | 11,192 | 218 | 25,707 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1994 | 12,707 | 3,884 | 5,759 | 638 | 22,988 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1995 | 14,905 | 5,331 | 5,296 | 800 | 26,331 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1996 | 15,586 | 5,599 | 5,243 | 78 | 26,507 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1997 | 15,524 | 6,192 | 6,208 | 249 | 28,172 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1998 | 13,236 | 7,083 | 6,138 | 161 | 26,618 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1999 | 13,401 | 7,656 | 4,079 | 78 | 25,213 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2000 | 12,252 | 6,107 | 2,291 | 226 | 20,876 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2001 | 13,081 | 8,078 | 2,100 | 41 | 23,301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2002 | 12,423 | 8,389 | 2,028 | 56 | 22,896 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2003 | 14,062 | 9,750 | 1,939 | 336 | 26,086 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2004 | 11,145 | 7,471 | 685 | 1,885 | 21,186 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table D5. Landed weight (mt) of monkfish by market category for the northern management area.

|  |  |  |  | Head on, |  |  |  | Tails | Tails | Tails | Tails | Tails |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Belly Flaps | Cheeks | Liver | Gutted | Round | Dressed | Heads | Unc. | Large | Small | Peewee | All |
| 1964 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14 |
| 1965 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11 |
| 1966 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 90 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 90 |
| 1967 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 163 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 163 |
| 1968 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 136 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 136 |
| 1969 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 78 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 78 |
| 1970 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 60 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 60 |
| 1971 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 64 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 64 |
| 1972 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 132 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 132 |
| 1973 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 214 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 214 |
| 1974 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 360 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 360 |
| 1975 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 558 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 558 |
| 1976 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 673 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 673 |
| 1977 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 945 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 945 |
| 1978 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,171 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,171 |
| 1979 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,209 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,209 |
| 1980 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,113 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,113 |
| 1981 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 969 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 969 |
| 1982 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,146 | 15 | 2 | 0 | 1,163 |
| 1983 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,152 | 5 | 2 | 0 | 1,159 |
| 1984 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,262 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 1,266 |
| 1985 | 0 | 0 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,386 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 1,390 |
| 1986 | 0 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,303 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,303 |
| 1987 | 0 | 0 | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,492 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 1,494 |
| 1988 | 0 | 0 | 47 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,517 | 6 | 3 | 0 | 1,526 |
| 1989 | 0 | 0 | 59 | 0 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 1,465 | 327 | 130 | 0 | 1,922 |
| 1990 | 0 | 0 | 78 | 0 | 30 | 0 | 0 | 1,174 | 411 | 154 | 0 | 1,738 |
| 1991 | 0 | 3 | 70 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,014 | 539 | 153 | 9 | 1,715 |
| 1992 | 0 | 1 | 83 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 911 | 590 | 505 | 79 | 2,085 |
| 1993 | 0 | 1 | 208 | 98 | 351 | 0 | 0 | 1,034 | 868 | 1,062 | 103 | 3,067 |
| 1994 | 0 | 1 | 208 | 533 | 981 | 0 | 0 | 403 | 1,206 | 1,075 | 136 | 2,820 |
| 1995 | 0 | 1 | 46 | 1,224 | 1,113 | 0 | 0 | 362 | 1,180 | 1,003 | 304 | 2,850 |
| 1996 | 0 | 0 | 65 | 1,116 | 745 | 0 | 0 | 90 | 930 | 1,399 | 224 | 2,643 |
| 1997 | 0 | 0 | 51 | 634 | 244 | 0 | 0 | 26 | 1,126 | 1,361 | 119 | 2,633 |
| 1998 | 0 | 0 | 24 | 551 | 144 | 0 | 0 | 16 | 1,055 | 810 | 79 | 1,960 |
| 1999 | 0 | 0 | 40 | 1,701 | 511 | 0 | 0 | 28 | 996 | 848 | 139 | 2,012 |
| 2000 | 0 | 0 | 94 | 3,213 | 912 | 0 | 0 | 17 | 783 | 1,050 | 3 | 1,853 |
| 2001 | 0 | 0 | 93 | 3,084 | 231 | 0 | 0 | 128 | 1,115 | 1,647 | 0 | 2,890 |
| 2002 | 0 | 0 | 75 | 3,789 | 24 | 0 | 0 | 80 | 1,055 | 1,777 | 0 | 2,912 |
| 2003 | 0 | 0 | 61 | 2,364 | 14 | 0 | 0 | 95 | 1,573 | 2,032 | 0 | 3,699 |
| 2004 | 0 | 0 | 56 | 647 | 960 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 1,883 | 1,580 | 1 | 3,467 |

Table D5, continued.

|  |  |  |  | Head on, |  |  |  | Tail <br> s | Tails | Tails | Tails | Tails |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Belly Flaps | Cheeks | Liver | Gutted | Round | Dressed | Heads | Unc. | Large | Small | Peewee | All |
| 2005 | 0 | 0 | 42 | 1,706 | 22 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 1,440 | 1,017 | 2 | 2,462 |
| 2006 | 0 | 0 | 22 | 1,622 | 20 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 899 | 627 | 3 | 1,538 |
| 2007 | 0 | 0 | 13 | 682 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 9 | 870 | 378 | 1 | 1,258 |
| 2008 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 391 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 739 | 311 | 0 | 1,051 |
| 2009 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 290 | 0 | 11 | 0 | 2 | 560 | 299 | 0 | 861 |
| 2010 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 208 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 396 | 261 | 0 | 658 |
| 2011 | 0 | 17 | 72 | 187 | 44 | 0 | 8 | 1 | 527 | 367 | 1 | 896 |
| 2012 | 0 | 24 | 89 | 142 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 609 | 556 | 2 | 1,168 |
| 2013 | 0 | 0 | 76 | 137 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 1 | 549 | 407 | 3 | 960 |
| 2014 | 0 | 0 | 71 | 117 | 0 | 0 | 25 | 2 | 560 | 423 | 4 | 988 |
| 2015 | 0 | 0 | 73 | 179 | 0 | 0 | 31 | 2 | 594 | 556 | 0 | 1,151 |
| 2016 | 0 | 0 | 86 | 105 | 0 | 0 | 127 | 4 | 672 | 683 | 0 | 1,359 |
| 2017 | 0 | 0 | 114 | 151 | 0 | 0 | 140 | 13 | 1006 | 1041 | 0 | 2,060 |
| 2018 | 0 | 0 | 73 | 195 | 1 |  | 174 | 3 | 931 | 792 | 0 | 1,726 |

Table D6. Landed weight (mt) of monkfish by market category for the southern management area.

|  |  |  |  | Head on, |  |  |  | Tails | Tails | Tails | Tails | Tails |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Belly <br> Flaps | Cheeks | Liver | Gutted | Round | Dressed | Heads | Unc. | Large | Small | Peewee | All |
| 1964 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 |
| 1965 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 |
| 1966 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| 1967 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| 1968 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 1969 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 1970 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| 1971 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 1972 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 |
| 1973 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 42 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 42 |
| 1974 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 30 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 30 |
| 1975 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 85 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 85 |
| 1976 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 129 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 129 |
| 1977 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 250 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 250 |
| 1978 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 403 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 403 |
| 1979 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,016 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,016 |
| 1980 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,189 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,189 |
| 1981 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 685 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 685 |
| 1982 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 912 | 138 | 51 | 0 | 1,102 |
| 1983 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 858 | 237 | 136 | 0 | 1,231 |
| 1984 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 860 | 183 | 45 | 0 | 1,087 |
| 1985 | 0 | 0 | 17 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,081 | 85 | 71 | 0 | 1,237 |
| 1986 | 0 | 0 | 23 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,063 | 76 | 52 | 0 | 1,191 |
| 1987 | 0 | 0 | 330 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 972 | 138 | 6 | 0 | 1,116 |
| 1988 | 0 | 0 | 65 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,129 | 190 | 32 | 0 | 1,350 |
| 1989 | 0 | 0 | 88 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 2,037 | 230 | 230 | 0 | 2,498 |
| 1990 | 0 | 0 | 102 | 0 | 187 | 0 | 0 | 1,428 | 443 | 223 | 0 | 2,095 |
| 1991 | 0 | 5 | 200 | 0 | 415 | 0 | 0 | 1,215 | 1,123 | 461 | 28 | 2,827 |
| 1992 | 0 | 3 | 239 | 0 | 386 | 0 | 0 | 1,868 | 1,318 | 788 | 104 | 4,078 |
| 1993 | 0 | 1 | 252 | 0 | 178 | 0 | 0 | 2,469 | 1,065 | 789 | 159 | 4,483 |
| 1994 | 0 | 4 | 251 | 921 | 1,064 | 0 | 0 | 854 | 1,025 | 989 | 122 | 2,989 |
| 1995 | 2 | 0 | 451 | 1,529 | 1,539 | 0 | 0 | 518 | 1,341 | 1,419 | 59 | 3,337 |
| 1996 | 0 | 0 | 504 | 2,352 | 318 | 0 | 0 | 996 | 1,160 | 1,629 | 46 | 3,830 |
| 1997 | 0 | 0 | 577 | 2,559 | 551 | 0 | 0 | 647 | 1,924 | 1,913 | 32 | 4,516 |
| 1998 | 0 | 0 | 582 | 3,036 | 438 | 0 | 0 | 842 | 1,952 | 1,840 | 16 | 4,650 |
| 1999 | 0 | 0 | 558 | 4,047 | 621 | 0 | 0 | 509 | 1,393 | 1,352 | 14 | 3,268 |
| 2000 | 0 | 4 | 530 | 3,701 | 179 | 0 | 0 | 276 | 797 | 657 | 2 | 1,732 |
| 2001 | 0 | 0 | 466 | 3,944 | 300 | 0 | 0 | 217 | 844 | 494 | 0 | 1,555 |
| 2002 | 0 | 0 | 433 | 4,013 | 551 | 0 | 0 | 167 | 629 | 336 | 0 | 1,132 |
| 2003 | 0 | 1 | 426 | 4,959 | 667 | 0 | 0 | 242 | 790 | 405 | 1 | 1,438 |
| 2004 | 0 | 2 | 355 | 2,758 | 1,066 | 8 | 0 | 186 | 671 | 274 | 0 | 1,130 |

Table D6, continued.

|  |  |  |  | Head on, |  |  |  | Tails | Tails | Tails | Tails | Tails |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Belly Flaps | Cheeks | Liver | Gutted | Round | Dressed | Heads | Unc. | Large | Small | Peewe <br> e | All |
| 2005 | 0 | 55 | 330 | 3,695 | 187 | 18 | 0 | 105 | 771 | 550 | 2 | $\begin{array}{r} 1,42 \\ 8 \end{array}$ |
| 2006 | 0 | 108 | 293 | 3,351 | 27 | 20 | 5 | 69 | 658 | 506 | 1 | $\begin{array}{r} 1,23 \\ 3 \end{array}$ |
| 2007 | 0 | 44 | 258 | 3,030 | 107 | 12 | 0 | 88 | 727 | 329 | 1 | $\begin{array}{r} 1,14 \\ 5 \end{array}$ |
| 2008 | 0 | 5 | 253 | 3,008 | 44 | 13 | 1 | 61 | 768 | 300 | 0 | $\begin{array}{r} \hline 1,13 \\ 0 \end{array}$ |
| 2009 | 1 | 0 | 199 | 2,540 | 4 | 9 | 11 | 47 | 505 | 235 | 0 | 788 |
| 2010 | 0 | 0 | 188 | 2,117 | 9 | 4 | 27 | 61 | 476 | 235 | 0 | 772 |
| 2011 | 0 | 0 | 154 | 2,195 | 491 | 6 | 31 | 47 | 422 | 243 | 0 | 713 |
| 2012 | 0 | 0 | 110 | 2,921 | 0 | 4 | 40 | 44 | 405 | 269 | 1 | 720 |
| 2013 | 1 | 0 | 130 | 2,247 | 5 | 4 | 106 | 58 | 462 | 286 | 2 | 809 |
| 2014 | 0 | 0 | 111 | 2,049 | 2 | 14 | 116 | 45 | 540 | 250 | 3 | 837 |
| 2015 | 0 | 0 | 99 | 2,339 | 2 | 18 | 96 | 43 | 358 | 174 | 0 | 574 |
| 2016 | 0 | 0 | 86 | 2,399 | 1 | 10 | 104 | 56 | 295 | 151 | 0 | 502 |
| 2017 | 0 | 0 | 72 | 2020 | 6 | 10 | 83 | 45 | 246 | 180 | 0 | 471 |
| 2018 | 0 | 0 | 93 | 2022 | 10 | 10 | 105 | 84 | 406 | 152 | 0 | 642 |

Table D7. Estimated monkfish discards (live weight) in the northern management region. Dredge and shrimp trawl discards are based on SBRM monkfish discards relative to kept of all species; trawl and gillnet are based on monkfish discards relative to monkfish kept.

| North |  | Trawl |  |  |  |  | Gillnet |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Half | No. trips | $\begin{gathered} \hline \mathrm{D} / \mathrm{K} \\ \text { ratio } \end{gathered}$ | CV | Dlr monk <br> (mt) | Discard (mt) | No. trips | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathrm{D} / \mathrm{K} \\ & \text { ratio } \end{aligned}$ | CV | Dlr monk (mt) | Discard (mt) |
| 1989 | 1 | 30 | 0.037 | 0.58 | 1,550 | 58 | 1 | 0.036 |  | 84 | 3 |
|  | 2 | 63 | 0.141 | 0.44 | 1,830 | 257 | 103 | 0.027 | 0.32 | 265 | 7 |
| 1990 | 1 | 16 | 0.082 | 0.60 | 1,562 | 128 | 73 | 0.036 | 0.41 | 121 | 4 |
|  | 2 | 36 | 0.039 | 0.45 | 1,690 | 66 | 65 | 0.029 | 0.37 | 219 | 6 |
| 1991 | 1 | 27 | 0.042 | 0.45 | 1,233 | 52 | 191 | 0.030 | 0.47 | 120 | 4 |
|  | 2 | 81 | 0.167 | 0.25 | 1,999 | 334 | 758 | 0.036 | 0.10 | 213 | 8 |
| 1992 | 1 | 51 | 0.122 | 0.30 | 1,674 | 203 | 403 | 0.065 | 0.16 | 105 | 7 |
|  | 2 | 35 | 0.224 | 0.43 | 2,624 | 587 | 618 | 0.040 | 0.24 | 248 | 10 |
| 1993 | 1 | 19 | 0.067 | 0.30 | 2,821 | 189 | 271 | 0.086 | 0.21 | 119 | 10 |
|  | 2 | 19 | 0.084 | 0.26 | 3,032 | 254 | 338 | 0.032 | 0.24 | 560 | 18 |
| 1994 | 1 | 18 | 0.035 | 0.29 | 3,273 | 115 | 65 | 0.065 | 0.29 | 270 | 18 |
|  | 2 | 6 | 0.024 | 0.59 | 4,385 | 107 | 44 | 0.055 | 0.19 | 779 | 43 |
| 1995 | 1 | 30 | 0.164 | 0.36 | 4,643 | 762 | 38 | 0.141 | 0.30 | 469 | 66 |
|  | 2 | 48 | 0.090 | 0.31 | 4,478 | 403 | 69 | 0.088 | 0.23 | 1,023 | 90 |
| 1996 | 1 | 21 | 0.190 | 0.23 | 4,294 | 814 | 28 | 0.137 | 0.43 | 340 | 47 |
|  | 2 | 49 | 0.132 | 0.57 | 4,057 | 534 | 34 | 0.132 | 0.19 | 934 | 123 |
| 1997 | 1 | 13 | 0.100 | 0.49 | 3,795 | 378 | 19 | 0.036 | 0.32 | 329 | 12 |
|  | 2 | 7 | 0.076 | 0.23 | 3,225 | 244 | 26 | 0.194 | 0.84 | 742 | 144 |
| 1998 | 1 | 7 | 0.124 | 0.37 | 3,150 | 392 | 39 | 0.028 | 0.41 | 238 | 7 |
|  | 2 | 3 | 0.093 | 0.10 | 2,398 | 223 | 72 | 0.043 | 0.28 | 606 | 26 |
| 1999 | 1 | 3 | 0.098 | 0.04 | 3,947 | 388 | 36 | 0.067 | 0.65 | 282 | 19 |
|  | 2 | 42 | 0.069 | 0.21 | 3,011 | 207 | 66 | 0.036 | 0.51 | 1,051 | 38 |
| 2000 | 1 | 80 | 0.069 | 0.32 | 3,916 | 271 | 58 | 0.041 | 0.30 | 501 | 21 |
|  | 2 | 61 | 0.088 | 0.31 | 3,798 | 333 | 65 | 0.077 | 0.24 | 2,033 | 157 |
| 2001 | 1 | 61 | 0.102 | 0.20 | 5,088 | 518 | 41 | 0.061 | 0.69 | 880 | 53 |
|  | 2 | 113 | 0.066 | 0.10 | 4,588 | 303 | 33 | 0.108 | 0.93 | 2,208 | 238 |
| 2002 | 1 | 47 | 0.076 | 0.25 | 5,634 | 428 | 33 | 0.045 | 0.39 | 760 | 34 |
|  | 2 | 274 | 0.100 | 0.10 | 4,532 | 455 | 67 | 0.053 | 0.27 | 2,230 | 118 |
| 2003 | 1 | 206 | 0.101 | 0.14 | 6,642 | 671 | 112 | 0.037 | 0.24 | 628 | 23 |
|  | 2 | 218 | 0.055 | 0.12 | 4,721 | 261 | 273 | 0.058 | 0.13 | 1,570 | 91 |
| 2004 | 1 | 163 | 0.042 | 0.12 | 5,307 | 225 | 212 | 0.021 | 0.22 | 739 | 16 |
|  | 2 | 377 | 0.036 | 0.10 | 4,039 | 147 | 728 | 0.059 | 0.09 | 1,788 | 105 |
| 2005 | 1 | 500 | 0.047 | 0.07 | 3,971 | 187 | 153 | 0.098 | 0.26 | 516 | 51 |
|  | 2 | 601 | 0.057 | 0.10 | 3,038 | 174 | 660 | 0.074 | 0.12 | 1,450 | 108 |
| 2006 | 1 | 292 | 0.055 | 0.08 | 2,852 | 158 | 93 | 0.063 | 0.41 | 262 | 17 |
|  | 2 | 201 | 0.071 | 0.11 | 2,285 | 162 | 80 | 0.080 | 0.17 | 1,025 | 82 |
| 2007 | 1 | 221 | 0.050 | 0.10 | 2,075 | 104 | 42 | 0.061 | 0.32 | 228 | 14 |
|  | 2 | 303 | 0.072 | 0.10 | 1,448 | 104 | 190 | 0.062 | 0.16 | 693 | 43 |
| 2008 | 1 | 277 | 0.088 | 0.10 | 1,821 | 160 | 61 | 0.076 | 0.28 | 141 | 11 |
|  | 2 | 383 | 0.082 | 0.10 | 1,045 | 86 | 156 | 0.051 | 0.22 | 541 | 28 |

Table D7, continued.

| North |  | Trawl |  |  |  |  | Gillnet |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Half | No. trips | D/K ratio | CV | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Dlr monk } \\ & (\mathrm{mt}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Discard } \\ & (\mathrm{mt}) \end{aligned}$ | No. trips | D/K ratio | CV | $\begin{aligned} & \begin{array}{l} \text { Dlr monk } \\ (\mathrm{mt}) \end{array} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Discard } \\ & (\mathrm{mt}) \end{aligned}$ |
| 2009 | 1 | 351 | 0.166 | 0.13 | 1,666 | 276 | 129 | 0.209 | 0.46 | 149 | 31 |
|  | 2 | 408 | 0.079 | 0.11 | 832 | 66 | 195 | 0.119 | 0.27 | 467 | 55 |
| 2010 | 1 | 339 | 0.097 | 0.08 | 1,537 | 149 | 305 | 0.056 | 0.15 | 112 | 6 |
|  | 2 | 671 | 0.090 | 0.07 | 857 | 77 | 1364 | 0.102 | 0.07 | 303 | 31 |
| 2011 | 1 | 671 | 0.120 | 0.07 | 1,461 | 175 | 554 | 0.050 | 0.10 | 120 | 6 |
|  | 2 | 743 | 0.058 | 0.08 | 1,174 | 69 | 1244 | 0.080 | 0.10 | 361 | 29 |
| 2012 | 1 | 739 | 0.057 | 0.06 | 1901 | 108 | 548 | 0.047 | 0.17 | 93 | 4 |
|  | 2 | 664 | 0.078 | 0.05 | 1446 | 112 | 900 | 0.060 | 0.07 | 184 | 11 |
| 2013 | 1 | 471 | 0.125 | 0.07 | 1669 | 208 | 172 | 0.044 | 0.14 | 98 | 4 |
|  | 2 | 440 | 0.097 | 0.10 | 1073 | 104 | 567 | 0.083 | 0.11 | 323 | 27 |
| 2014 | 1 | 405 | 0.143 | 0.07 | 1908 | 272 | 278 | 0.090 | 0.30 | 82 | 7 |
|  | 2 | 528 | 0.100 | 0.09 | 927 | 93 | 830 | 0.062 | 0.11 | 336 | 21 |
| 2015 | 1 | 298 | 0.155 | 0.10 | 1891 | 294 | 87 | 0.056 | 0.21 | 120 | 7 |
|  | 2 | 381 | 0.117 | 0.11 | 1223 | 143 | 475 | 0.063 | 0.12 | 549 | 34 |
| 2016 | 1 | 253 | 0.121 | 0.09 | 2058 | 249 | 82 | 0.064 | 0.32 | 94 | 6 |
|  | 2 | 237 | 0.141 | 0.10 | 1702 | 241 | 201 | 0.094 | 0.21 | 514 | 48 |
| 2017 | 1 | 186 | 0.156 | 0.13 | 3002 | 467 | 36 | 0.018 | 0.28 | 152 | 3 |
|  | 2 | 340 | 0.052 | 0.12 | 2814 | 147 | 245 | 0.035 | 0.15 | 794 | 28 |
| 2018 | 1 | 255 | 0.088 | 0.11 | 2841 | 250 | 72 | 0.031 | 0.35 | 136 | 4 |
|  | 2 | 263 | 0.072 | 0.14 | 1980 | 142 | 124 | 0.079 | 0.24 | 719 | 57 |

Table D7, continued.

|  |  | Scallop Dredge |  |  |  |  | Shrimp Trawl |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Half | No. trips | D/K ratio | CV | Dlr all spp (mt) | Discard (mt) | No. trips | D/K ratio | CV | Dlr all spp (mt) | Discard (mt) |
| 1989 | 1 |  | 0.001 |  | 18,213 | 17 | 31 | 0.002 | 0.33 | 3,412 | 5.5 |
|  | 2 |  | 0.008 |  | 24,053 | 185 | 9 | 0.001 | 0.62 | 931 | 1.2 |
| 1990 | 1 |  | 0.001 |  | 9,864 | 9 | 27 | 0.002 | 0.34 | 4,494 | 8.1 |
|  | 2 |  | 0.008 |  | 19,293 | 149 | 4 | 0.058 | 1.01 | 620 | 35.8 |
| 1991 | 1 |  | 0.001 |  | 16,608 | 16 | 46 | 0.004 | 0.19 | 3,536 | 12.8 |
|  | 2 | 1 | 0.002 |  | 21,312 | 40 | 7 | 0.046 | 0.40 | 340 | 15.7 |
| 1992 | 1 | 3 | 0.000 | 0.98 | 14,179 | 1 | 76 | 0.003 | 0.23 | 3,285 | 9.6 |
|  | 2 | 6 | 0.001 | 0.41 | 20,033 | 26 | 6 | 0.003 | 0.28 | 161 | 0.4 |
| 1993 | 1 | 7 | 0.002 | 0.26 | 13,702 | 25 | 78 | 0.001 | 0.26 | 1,890 | 2.5 |
|  | 2 | 4 | 0.018 | 0.45 | 12,674 | 230 | 4 | 0.001 | 0.70 | 316 | 0.3 |
| 1994 | 1 | 2 | 0.001 | 1.21 | 5,486 | 5 | 71 | 0.002 | 0.38 | 2,443 | 5.9 |
|  | 2 | 5 | 0.010 | 0.38 | 6,230 | 59 | 6 | 0.001 | 0.44 | 906 | 0.7 |
| 1995 | 1 | 1 | 0.014 |  | 2,318 | 32 | 64 | 0.000 | 0.23 | 4,452 | 1.8 |
|  | 2 | 5 | 0.018 | 0.50 | 6,544 | 119 | 9 | 0.001 | 0.43 | 1,377 | 0.7 |
| 1996 | 1 | 8 | 0.003 | 0.94 | 5,338 | 14 | 30 | 0.000 | 0.34 | 7,580 | 0.8 |
|  | 2 | 5 | 0.022 | 0.40 | 11,375 | 246 | 5 | 0.000 | 0.79 | 1,418 | 0.4 |
| 1997 | 1 | 4 | 0.004 | 0.48 | 10,567 | 42 | 17 | 0.000 | 0.61 | 5,416 | 0.9 |
|  | 2 | 4 | 0.020 | 0.76 | 9,148 | 180 |  | 0.001 |  | 649 | 0.4 |
| 1998 | 1 | 2 | 0.004 | 0.32 | 7,482 | 28 |  | 0.001 |  | 3,095 | 2.7 |
|  | 2 | 7 | 0.014 | 0.16 | 6,400 | 90 |  | 0.001 |  | 168 | 0.1 |
| 1999 | 1 | 2 | 0.004 | 0.65 | 8,347 | 29 |  | 0.001 |  | 1,407 | 1.2 |
|  | 2 | 6 | 0.004 | 0.44 | 6,797 | 30 |  | 0.001 |  | 33 | 0.0 |
| 2000 | 1 |  | 0.004 |  | 6,993 | 31 |  | 0.001 |  | 2,068 | 1.8 |
|  | 2 | 95 | 0.004 | 0.13 | 13,019 | 56 |  | 0.001 |  | 35 | 0.0 |
| 2001 | 1 | 17 | 0.003 | 0.42 | 14,926 | 41 | 3 | 0.000 | 0.14 | 813 | 0.1 |
|  | 2 |  | 0.005 |  | 11,525 | 60 |  | 0.001 |  |  | 0.0 |
| 2002 | 1 |  | 0.005 |  | 8,712 | 45 |  | 0.001 |  | 308 | 0.3 |
|  | 2 | 10 | 0.008 | 0.97 | 11,533 | 88 |  | 0.001 |  |  | 0.0 |
| 2003 | 1 | 5 | 0.001 | 0.89 | 16,053 | 9 | 15 | 0.000 | 1.01 | 855 | 0.0 |
|  | 2 | 8 | 0.015 | 0.41 | 10,361 | 157 |  | 0.001 |  |  | 0.0 |
| 2004 | 1 | 3 | 0.000 | 0.69 | 5,633 | 0 | 12 | 0.000 | 0.25 | 1,069 | 0.1 |
|  | 2 | 19 | 0.096 | 0.48 | 3,705 | 355 |  | 0.001 |  | 44 | 0.0 |
| 2005 | 1 | 20 | 0.001 | 0.57 | 5,745 | 6 | 17 | 0.000 | 0.52 | 836 | 0.1 |
|  | 2 | 39 | 0.008 | 0.21 | 23,131 | 184 |  | 0.001 |  | 40 | 0.0 |
| 2006 | 1 | 5 | 0.001 | 0.42 | 20,833 | 14 | 17 | 0.000 | 0.56 | 847 | 0.0 |
|  | 2 | 39 | 0.021 | 0.32 | 14,291 | 305 | 3 | 0.000 | 0.10 | 449 | 0.2 |
| 2007 | 1 | 28 | 0.002 | 0.22 | 11,600 | 26 | 14 | 0.001 | 0.72 | 1,899 | 1.0 |
|  | 2 | 68 | 0.021 | 0.18 | 23,644 | 487 |  | 0.001 |  | 333 | 0.2 |
| 2008 | 1 | 25 | 0.001 | 0.22 | 7,065 | 11 | 16 | 0.000 | 0.77 | 1,834 | 0.9 |
|  | 2 | 22 | 0.011 | 0.34 | 3,696 | 42 | 3 | 0.001 | 0.90 | 167 | 0.1 |

Table D7, continued.

| North |  | Scallop Dredge |  |  |  |  | Shrimp Trawl |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Half | No. trips | D/K ratio | CV | $\begin{gathered} \text { Dlr all } \\ \text { spp (mt) } \end{gathered}$ | Discard (mt) | No. trips | D/K ratio | CV | $\begin{gathered} \text { Dlr all spp } \\ (\mathrm{mt}) \end{gathered}$ | Discard (mt) |
| 2009 | 1 | 7 | 0.001 | 0.47 | 1,960 | 3 | 7 | 0.001 | 0.61 | 998 | 0.8 |
|  | 2 | 22 | 0.003 | 0.26 | 11,642 | 34 | 5 | 0.000 | 0.92 | 347 | 0.0 |
| 2010 | 1 | 16 | 0.001 | 0.80 | 3,350 | 4 | 11 | 0.000 | 1.00 | 2,911 | 0.1 |
|  | 2 | 25 | 0.003 | 0.31 | 15,930 | 50 | 4 | 0.000 | 0.91 | 780 | 0.0 |
| 2011 | 1 | 23 | 0.002 | 0.80 | 6,660 | 16 | 1 | 0.000 |  | 3,745 | 0.0 |
|  | 2 | 81 | 0.004 | 0.13 | 35,600 | 158 |  | 0.001 |  | 78 | 0.0 |
| 2012 | 1 | 54 | 0.003 | 0.31 | 21,717 | 67 | 19 | 0.000 | 0.49 | 1,761 | 0.2 |
|  | 2 | 90 | 0.010 | 0.24 | 28,609 | 300 |  |  |  | 132 | 0.0 |
| 2013 | 1 | 131 | 0.003 | 0.22 | 43,664 | 118 | 24 | 0.001 | 0.79 | 195 | 0.1 |
|  | 2 | 67 | 0.010 | 0.35 | 12,980 | 128 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2014 | 1 | 66 | 0.000 | 0.33 | 10,688 | 4 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2 | 61 | 0.029 | 0.21 | 5,406 | 155 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2015 | 1 | 77 | 0.002 | 0.49 | 12,489 | 28 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2 | 50 | 0.020 | 0.16 | 4,912 | 96 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2016 | 1 | 79 | 0.013 | 0.37 | 12,841 | 170 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2 | 43 | 0.038 | 0.27 | 4,300 | 162 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2017 | 1 | 45 | 0.000 | 0.36 | 10,814 | 5 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2 | 19 | 0.157 | 0.32 | 1,502 | 235 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2018 | 1 | 78 | 0.011 | 0.27 | 18,115 | 203 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2 | 48 | 0.079 | 0.17 | 19,019 | 1,504 |  |  |  |  |  |

Table D8. Estimated monkfish discards (live weight) in the southern management region. Dredge discards are based on SBRM monkfish discards relative to kept of all species; trawl and gillnet are based on monkfish discards relative to monkfish kept.

| South |  | Trawl |  |  |  |  | Gillnet |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Half | No. trips | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{D} / \mathrm{K} \\ & \text { ratio } \end{aligned}$ | CV | $\begin{aligned} & \begin{array}{l} \mathrm{Dlr} \\ \text { monk } \\ (\mathrm{mt}) \end{array} \end{aligned}$ | Discard <br> (mt) | No. trips | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{D} / \mathrm{K} \\ & \text { ratio } \end{aligned}$ | CV | $\begin{aligned} & \begin{array}{l} \text { Dlr } \\ \text { monk } \\ (\mathrm{mt}) \end{array} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Discard (mt) |
| 1989 | 1 | 46 | 0.709 | 0.50 | 2,195 | 1,556 |  | 0.031 |  | 12 | 0 |
|  | 2 | 53 | 0.169 | 0.59 | 733 | 124 | 3 | 0.054 |  | 5 | 0 |
| 1990 | 1 | 50 | 0.064 | 0.26 | 1,567 | 100 | 1 | 0.031 |  | 14 | 0 |
|  | 2 | 35 | 0.118 | 0.32 | 759 | 90 | 13 | 0.054 |  | 18 | 0 |
| 1991 | 1 | 73 | 0.258 | 0.30 | 1,257 | 324 | 3 | 0.031 |  | 209 | 2 |
|  | 2 | 77 | 0.020 | 0.39 | 3,831 | 78 | 8 | 0.000 |  | 154 | 0 |
| 1992 | 1 | 62 | 0.061 | 0.38 | 3,947 | 239 | 94 | 0.011 | 0.31 | 786 | 8 |
|  | 2 | 41 | 0.028 | 0.83 | 2,135 | 60 | 72 | 0.020 | 0.20 | 176 | 3 |
| 1993 | 1 | 40 | 0.092 | 0.68 | 2,598 | 238 | 78 | 0.034 | 0.70 | 1,306 | 44 |
|  | 2 | 34 | 0.028 | 0.49 | 1,301 | 36 | 87 | 0.061 | 0.20 | 341 | 21 |
| 1994 | 1 | 43 | 0.095 | 0.29 | 2,925 | 277 | 124 | 0.079 | 0.33 | 1,565 | 124 |
|  | 2 | 30 | 0.323 | 0.56 | 2,027 | 655 | 173 | 0.056 | 0.18 | 967 | 55 |
| 1995 | 1 | 61 | 0.175 | 0.55 | 2,789 | 488 | 260 | 0.044 | 0.20 | 2,758 | 121 |
|  | 2 | 103 | 0.115 | 0.57 | 2,946 | 340 | 170 | 0.050 | 0.34 | 1,172 | 59 |
| 1996 | 1 | 56 | 0.164 | 0.36 | 3,187 | 523 | 226 | 0.077 | 0.27 | 2,615 | 202 |
|  | 2 | 85 | 0.095 | 0.18 | 4,021 | 380 | 134 | 0.052 | 0.28 | 1,434 | 75 |
| 1997 | 1 | 60 | 0.025 | 0.47 | 4,130 | 102 | 238 | 0.067 | 0.34 | 3,089 | 206 |
|  | 2 | 29 | 0.089 | 0.15 | 4,215 | 374 | 106 | 0.015 | 0.34 | 1,313 | 20 |
| 1998 | 1 | 31 | 0.108 | 0.33 | 3,991 | 431 | 228 | 0.070 | 0.20 | 3,606 | 252 |
|  | 2 | 28 | 0.027 | 0.52 | 3,946 | 108 | 64 | 0.062 | 0.44 | 2,053 | 128 |
| 1999 | 1 | 39 | 0.045 | 0.30 | 4,370 | 195 | 52 | 0.052 | 0.34 | 4,207 | 220 |
|  | 2 | 34 | 0.214 | 0.57 | 2,306 | 494 | 35 | 0.046 | 0.57 | 1,917 | 88 |
| 2000 | 1 | 67 | 0.786 | 0.32 | 2,255 | 1,773 | 60 | 0.063 | 0.30 | 2,683 | 170 |
|  | 2 | 47 | 0.107 | 0.62 | 1,709 | 182 | 44 | 0.051 | 0.81 | 1,157 | 59 |
| 2001 | 1 | 61 | 0.946 | 0.47 | 1,703 | 1,611 | 57 | 0.030 | 0.42 | 2,248 | 67 |
|  | 2 | 96 | 0.404 | 0.73 | 1,348 | 545 | 35 | 0.033 | 0.38 | 2,788 | 92 |
| 2002 | 1 | 50 | 0.338 | 0.38 | 1,123 | 379 | 34 | 0.017 | 0.80 | 3,590 | 61 |
|  | 2 | 94 | 0.327 | 0.39 | 566 | 185 | 40 | 0.063 | 0.44 | 1,967 | 124 |
| 2003 | 1 | 120 | 0.331 | 0.36 | 1,172 | 388 | 50 | 0.016 | 0.35 | 4,452 | 69 |
|  | 2 | 99 | 0.406 | 0.45 | 1,177 | 478 | 56 | 0.070 | 0.31 | 2,849 | 199 |
| 2004 | 1 | 237 | 0.240 | 0.44 | 1,012 | 243 | 78 | 0.073 | 0.22 | 3,441 | 252 |
|  | 2 | 436 | 0.300 | 0.31 | 733 | 220 | 74 | 0.089 | 0.22 | 1,043 | 93 |
| 2005 | 1 | 534 | 0.175 | 0.14 | 945 | 165 | 100 | 0.104 | 0.22 | 3,217 | 334 |
|  | 2 | 654 | 0.064 | 0.11 | 1,588 | 102 | 82 | 0.081 | 0.20 | 1,372 | 111 |
| 2006 | 1 | 327 | 0.180 | 0.19 | 1,008 | 181 | 43 | 0.054 | 0.19 | 2,865 | 155 |
|  | 2 | 277 | 0.055 | 0.15 | 1,010 | 56 | 35 | 0.082 | 0.32 | 967 | 79 |
| 2007 | 1 | 335 | 0.125 | 0.25 | 741 | 93 | 59 | 0.220 | 0.37 | 2,139 | 471 |
|  | 2 | 420 | 0.159 | 0.40 | 657 | 104 | 45 | 0.054 | 0.33 | 1,569 | 84 |
| 2008 | 1 | 343 | 0.098 | 0.19 | 744 | 73 | 54 | 0.108 | 0.25 | 2,882 | 311 |
|  | 2 | 316 | 0.017 | 0.31 | 594 | 10 | 39 | 0.104 | 0.29 | 993 | 104 |

Table D8, continued.

| South |  | Trawl |  |  |  |  | Gillnet |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Half | No. trips | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathrm{D} / \mathrm{K} \\ & \text { ratio } \end{aligned}$ | CV | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Dlr } \\ & \text { monk } \\ & (\mathrm{mt}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Discard } \\ & (\mathrm{mt}) \end{aligned}$ | No. trips | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathrm{D} / \mathrm{K} \\ & \text { ratio } \end{aligned}$ | CV | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Dlr } \\ & \text { monk } \end{aligned}$ $(\mathrm{mt})$ | Discard (mt) |
| 2009 | 1 | 414 | 0.080 | 0.30 | 646 | 52 | 62 | 0.052 | 0.19 | 2,438 | 128 |
|  | 2 | 529 | 0.088 | 0.31 | 280 | 25 | 32 | 0.074 | 0.24 | 610 | 45 |
| 2010 | 1 | 569 | 0.248 | 0.24 | 474 | 118 | 114 | 0.060 | 0.21 | 2,034 | 122 |
|  | 2 | 545 | 0.190 | 0.51 | 369 | 70 | 95 | 0.077 | 0.18 | 695 | 54 |
| 2011 | 1 | 573 | 0.123 | 0.13 | 634 | 78 | 178 | 0.078 | 0.12 | 2,357 | 185 |
|  | 2 | 601 | 0.088 | 0.11 | 598 | 53 | 84 | 0.122 | 0.19 | 1,066 | 130 |
| 2012 | 1 | 476 | 0.147 | 0.13 | 812 | 119 | 203 | 0.051 | 0.13 | 3,015 | 153 |
|  | 2 | 337 | 0.180 | 0.18 | 366 | 66 | 32 | 0.058 | 0.18 | 576 | 33 |
| 2013 | 1 | 594 | 0.117 | 0.24 | 720 | 84 | 60 | 0.058 | 0.15 | 2,142 | 124 |
|  | 2 | 500 | 0.053 | 0.28 | 447 | 24 | 34 | 0.101 | 0.37 | 1,168 | 118 |
| 2014 | 1 | 633 | 0.171 | 0.22 | 616 | 105 | 126 | 0.056 | 0.16 | 2,249 | 127 |
|  | 2 | 700 | 0.107 | 0.15 | 518 | 56 | 131 | 0.030 | 0.28 | 861 | 26 |
| 2015 | 1 | 563 | 0.179 | 0.15 | 487 | 87 | 225 | 0.022 | 0.16 | 2,403 | 52 |
|  | 2 | 527 | 0.521 | 0.12 | 318 | 165 | 273 | 0.027 | 0.20 | 823 | 22 |
| 2016 | 1 | 557 | 0.381 | 0.26 | 521 | 198 | 361 | 0.023 | 0.15 | 2,627 | 62 |
|  | 2 | 854 | 0.838 | 0.24 | 227 | 191 | 343 | 0.041 | 0.27 | 564 | 23 |
| 2017 | 1 | 819 | 1.155 | 0.25 | 510 | 589 | 448 | 0.036 | 0.16 | 2,211 | 79 |
|  | 2 | 1088 | 0.402 | 0.23 | 245 | 98 | 372 | 0.065 | 0.24 | 543 | 35 |
| 2018 | 1 | 591 | 0.594 | 0.21 | 395 | 235 | 302 | 0.041 | 0.16 | 2,494 | 102 |
|  | 2 | 925 | 0.774 | 0.17 | 198 | 153 | 332 | 0.048 | 0.44 | 832 | 40 |

Table D8, continued.

| South |  | Scallop Dredge |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Half | No. trips | D/K ratio | CV | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Dlr all spp } \\ & (\mathrm{mt}) \end{aligned}$ | Discard (mt) |
| 1989 | 1 |  | 0.010 | 0.010 | 59,696 | 577 |
|  | 2 |  | 0.015 | 0.015 | 35,498 | 528 |
| 1990 | 1 |  | 0.010 |  | 64,314 | 622 |
|  | 2 |  | 0.015 |  | 53,040 | 789 |
| 1991 | 1 |  | 0.010 |  | 67,829 | 656 |
|  | 2 | 2 | 0.001 | 0.07 | 36,015 | 19 |
| 1992 | 1 | 7 | 0.001 | 0.69 | 48,686 | 29 |
|  | 2 | 7 | 0.012 | 0.50 | 39,126 | 460 |
| 1993 | 1 | 12 | 0.008 | 0.30 | 23,971 | 197 |
|  | 2 | 4 | 0.032 | 0.53 | 18,379 | 587 |
| 1994 | 1 | 10 | 0.020 | 0.26 | 26,657 | 538 |
|  | 2 | 10 | 0.015 | 0.29 | 24,222 | 370 |
| 1995 | 1 | 14 | 0.030 | 0.17 | 34,108 | 1,011 |
|  | 2 | 9 | 0.050 | 0.45 | 18,456 | 917 |
| 1996 | 1 | 19 | 0.020 | 0.23 | 27,505 | 547 |
|  | 2 | 15 | 0.029 | 0.26 | 19,621 | 562 |
| 1997 | 1 | 16 | 0.028 | 0.18 | 19,067 | 543 |
|  | 2 | 8 | 0.041 | 0.39 | 14,997 | 612 |
| 1998 | 1 | 8 | 0.008 | 0.24 | 17,094 | 136 |
|  | 2 | 15 | 0.012 | 0.57 | 15,300 | 177 |
| 1999 | 1 | 13 | 0.010 | 0.26 | 30,059 | 291 |
|  | 2 | 56 | 0.004 | 0.16 | 34,102 | 150 |
| 2000 | 1 | 38 | 0.014 | 0.16 | 47,847 | 666 |
|  | 2 | 133 | 0.009 | 0.16 | 43,879 | 382 |
| 2001 | 1 | 42 | 0.015 | 0.11 | 64,029 | 972 |
|  | 2 | 48 | 0.014 | 0.15 | 70,044 | 973 |
| 2002 | 1 | 34 | 0.019 | 0.09 | 83,888 | 1,571 |
|  | 2 | 61 | 0.018 | 0.10 | 81,620 | 1,475 |
| 2003 | 1 | 46 | 0.014 | 0.15 | 82,660 | 1,192 |
|  | 2 | 71 | 0.017 | 0.12 | 91,638 | 1,542 |
| 2004 | 1 | 82 | 0.014 | 0.08 | 107,728 | 1,543 |
|  | 2 | 193 | 0.015 | 0.10 | 95,117 | 1,432 |
| 2005 | 1 | 108 | 0.014 | 0.18 | 99,628 | 1,419 |
|  | 2 | 174 | 0.019 | 0.19 | 67,548 | 1,290 |
| 2006 | 1 | 43 | 0.009 | 0.31 | 87,842 | 767 |
|  | 2 | 166 | 0.022 | 0.14 | 99,456 | 2,210 |
| 2007 | 1 | 138 | 0.010 | 0.14 | 103,992 | 1,083 |
|  | 2 | 156 | 0.013 | 0.15 | 68,914 | 920 |
| 2008 | 1 | 374 | 0.006 | 0.11 | 106,134 | 686 |
|  | 2 | 245 | 0.010 | 0.13 | 74,506 | 717 |

Table D8, continued.

| South |  | Scallop Dredge |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Half | No. <br> trips | D/K ratio | CV | Dlr all spp <br> $(\mathrm{mt})$ | Discard <br> $(\mathrm{mt})$ |  |  |  |
| 2009 | 1 | 370 | 0.006 | 0.08 | 122,576 | 725 |  |  |  |
|  | 2 | 103 | 0.009 | 0.15 | 73,175 | 652 |  |  |  |
| 2010 | 1 | 132 | 0.010 | 0.11 | 108,617 | 1,098 |  |  |  |
|  | 2 | 174 | 0.008 | 0.12 | 81,139 | 648 |  |  |  |
| 2011 | 1 | 156 | 0.010 | 0.13 | 107,870 | 1,132 |  |  |  |
|  | 2 | 150 | 0.010 | 0.12 | 62,873 | 623 |  |  |  |
| 2012 | 1 | 205 | 0.016 | 0.0756 | 98,241 | 1,545 |  |  |  |
|  | 2 | 130 | 0.017 | 0.1489 | 46,675 | 797 |  |  |  |
| 2013 | 1 | 154 | 0.017 | 0.1682 | 49,832 | 864 |  |  |  |
|  | 2 | 177 | 0.016 | 0.1282 | 45,168 | 709 |  |  |  |
| 2014 | 1 | 174 | 0.014 | 0.0931 | 62,720 | 892 |  |  |  |
|  | 2 | 188 | 0.012 | 0.1405 | 44,960 | 518 |  |  |  |
| 2015 | 1 | 227 | 0.008 | 0.1204 | 56,595 | 464 |  |  |  |
|  | 2 | 202 | 0.008 | 0.1409 | 58,643 | 444 |  |  |  |
| 2016 | 1 | 306 | 0.018 | 0.1006 | 60,595 | 1,100 |  |  |  |
|  | 2 | 237 | 0.017 | 0.1263 | 69,514 | 1,204 |  |  |  |
| 2017 | 1 | 337 | 0.025 | 0.1199 | 95,113 | 2,364 |  |  |  |
|  | 2 | 253 | 0.025 | 0.1255 | 83,173 | 2,084 |  |  |  |
| 2018 | 1 | 211 | 0.030 | 0.1051 | 91,400 | 2,759 |  |  |  |
|  | 2 | 241 | 0.021 | 0.0928 | 86,776 | 1,861 |  |  |  |

Table D9. Estimated annual catch (landings plus discards, mt) of monkfish by management region and combined.

| Year | North Landings | Discard | Total (mt) | South Landings | Discard | Total (mt) | Areas Combined |  | Foreign |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Landings | Discard | Total (mt) | Landings | Total (mt) |
| 1980 | 3,623 | 635 | 4,258 | 6,035 | 563 | 6,598 | 9,658 | 1,197 | 10,855 | 132 | 10,987 |
| 1981 | 3,171 | 754 | 3,925 | 4,142 | 451 | 4,593 | 7,313 | 1,204 | 8,517 | 381 | 8,898 |
| 1982 | 3,860 | 699 | 4,559 | 3,722 | 586 | 4,308 | 7,582 | 1,285 | 8,867 | 310 | 9,177 |
| 1983 | 3,849 | 664 | 4,513 | 4,115 | 659 | 4,774 | 7,964 | 1,323 | 9,287 | 80 | 9,367 |
| 1984 | 4,202 | 616 | 4,818 | 3,699 | 684 | 4,383 | 7,901 | 1,301 | 9,202 | 395 | 9,597 |
| 1985 | 4,616 | 640 | 5,256 | 4,262 | 636 | 4,898 | 8,878 | 1,276 | 10,154 | 1,333 | 11,487 |
| 1986 | 4,327 | 548 | 4,875 | 4,037 | 618 | 4,655 | 8,364 | 1,166 | 9,530 | 341 | 9,871 |
| 1987 | 4,960 | 766 | 5,726 | 3,762 | 1,039 | 4,801 | 8,722 | 1,805 | 10,527 | 748 | 11,275 |
| 1988 | 5,066 | 784 | 5,850 | 4,595 | 1,030 | 5,625 | 9,661 | 1,814 | 11,475 | 909 | 12,384 |
| 1989 | 6,391 | 534 | 6,925 | 8,353 | 2,786 | 11,139 | 14,744 | 3,320 | 18,064 | 1,178 | 19,242 |
| 1990 | 5,802 | 406 | 6,208 | 7,204 | 1,602 | 8,806 | 13,006 | 2,008 | 15,014 | 1,557 | 16,571 |
| 1991 | 5,693 | 481 | 6,174 | 9,865 | 1,080 | 10,945 | 15,558 | 1,561 | 17,119 | 1,020 | 18,139 |
| 1992 | 6,923 | 844 | 7,767 | 13,942 | 801 | 14,743 | 20,865 | 1,644 | 22,509 | 473 | 22,982 |
| 1993 | 10,645 | 730 | 11,375 | 15,098 | 1,123 | 16,221 | 25,743 | 1,853 | 27,596 | 354 | 27,950 |
| 1994 | 10,950 | 353 | 11,303 | 12,126 | 2,019 | 14,145 | 23,076 | 2,372 | 25,448 | 543 | 25,991 |
| 1995 | 11,970 | 1,475 | 13,445 | 14,361 | 2,935 | 17,297 | 26,331 | 4,410 | 30,741 | 418 | 31,159 |
| 1996 | 10,791 | 1,780 | 12,572 | 15,715 | 2,289 | 18,004 | 26,507 | 4,069 | 30,576 | 184 | 30,760 |
| 1997 | 9,709 | 1,002 | 10,712 | 18,462 | 1,856 | 20,318 | 28,172 | 2,858 | 31,030 | 189 | 31,219 |
| 1998 | 7,281 | 769 | 8,050 | 19,337 | 1,231 | 20,568 | 26,618 | 2,000 | 28,618 | 190 | 28,808 |
| 1999 | 9,128 | 713 | 9,841 | 16,085 | 1,438 | 17,523 | 25,213 | 2,151 | 27,364 | 151 | 27,515 |
| 2000 | 10,729 | 871 | 11,599 | 10,147 | 3,232 | 13,379 | 20,876 | 4,103 | 24,979 | 176 | 25,155 |
| 2001 | 13,341 | 1,213 | 14,554 | 9,959 | 4,260 | 14,219 | 23,301 | 5,473 | 28,773 | 142 | 28,915 |
| 2002 | 14,011 | 1,169 | 15,180 | 8,884 | 3,796 | 12,680 | 22,896 | 4,964 | 27,860 | 294 | 28,154 |
| 2003 | 14,991 | 1,212 | 16,203 | 11,095 | 3,869 | 14,964 | 26,086 | 5,080 | 31,167 | 309 | 31,476 |
| 2004 | 13,209 | 847 | 14,056 | 7,978 | 3,782 | 11,760 | 21,186 | 4,629 | 25,816 | 166 | 25,982 |
| 2005 | 10,140 | 711 | 10,851 | 9,177 | 3,421 | 12,597 | 19,317 | 4,132 | 23,449 | 206 | 23,655 |
| 2006 | 6,974 | 738 | 7,712 | 7,980 | 3,448 | 11,428 | 14,955 | 4,186 | 19,140 | 279 | 19,419 |
| 2007 | 4,953 | 778 | 5,732 | 7,388 | 2,755 | 10,143 | 12,341 | 3,533 | 15,875 | 8 | 15,883 |
| 2008 | 3,942 | 338 | 4,280 | 7,250 | 1,901 | 9,151 | 11,192 | 2,240 | 13,432 | 2 | 13,434 |
| 2009 | 3,210 | 465 | 3,675 | 5,532 | 1,626 | 7,158 | 8,742 | 2,092 | 10,833 |  | 10,833 |
| 2010 | 2,424 | 317 | 2,741 | 4,996 | 2,109 | 7,105 | 7,420 | 2,426 | 9,846 |  | 9,846 |
| 2011 | 2,362 | 452 | 2,814 | 6,344 | 2,200 | 8,545 | 8,707 | 2,652 | 11,359 |  | 11,359 |
| 2012 | 4,033 | 602 | 4,635 | 5,724 | 2,714 | 8,438 | 9,757 | 3,316 | 13,073 |  | 13,073 |
| 2013 | 3,332 | 589 | 3,922 | 5,253 | 1,922 | 7,176 | 8,586 | 2,512 | 11,097 |  | 11,097 |
| 2014 | 3,402 | 552 | 3,954 | 5,135 | 1,724 | 6,859 | 8,537 | 2,276 | 10,813 |  | 10,813 |
| 2015 | 4,027 | 603 | 4,630 | 4,609 | 1,235 | 5,844 | 8,636 | 1,838 | 10,474 |  | 10,474 |
| 2016 | 4,633 | 875 | 5,508 | 4,422 | 2,777 | 7,199 | 9,055 | 3,652 | 12,707 |  | 12,707 |
| 2017 | 7,008 | 886 | 7,894 | 3,893 | 5,250 | 9,143 | 10,901 | 6,136 | 17,037 |  | 17,037 |
| 2018 | 5,954 | 2161 | 8,115 | 4,465 | 5,150 | 9,615 | 10,419 | 7,311 | 17,730 |  | 17,730 |

Table D10. Number of length samples available for kept and discarded monkfish from observer database.

| North |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Trawl |  | Kept Lengths |  |  | Discard Lengths |  |  |
| Year | Halfyear | No. trips | No. hauls | No. Lengths | No. trips | No. hauls | No. Lengths |
| 2000 | 1 | 16 | 54 | 751 | 24 | 65 | 1393 |
|  | 2 | 19 | 57 | 548 | 19 | 46 | 1046 |
| 2001 | 1 | 14 | 41 | 578 | 11 | 40 | 487 |
|  | 2 | 26 | 74 | 659 | 28 | 45 | 1621 |
| 2002 | 1 | 7 | 28 | 391 | 12 | 32 | 342 |
|  | 2 | 77 | 274 | 3452 | 153 | 388 | 7038 |
| 2003 | 1 | 74 | 333 | 4648 | 100 | 361 | 6340 |
|  | 2 | 72 | 308 | 4193 | 81 | 363 | 4387 |
| 2004 | 1 | 67 | 226 | 3156 | 81 | 294 | 4278 |
|  | 2 | 141 | 505 | 6122 | 179 | 657 | 5059 |
| 2005 | 1 | 177 | 751 | 8255 | 238 | 1426 | 14806 |
|  | 2 | 214 | 841 | 7698 | 228 | 827 | 8134 |
| 2006 | 1 | 100 | 403 | 4960 | 126 | 672 | 7238 |
|  | 2 | 71 | 333 | 2828 | 100 | 529 | 5615 |
| 2007 | 1 | 60 | 257 | 2580 | 98 | 555 | 4507 |
|  | 2 | 118 | 554 | 3432 | 140 | 714 | 4992 |
| 2008 | 1 | 75 | 320 | 2973 | 121 | 657 | 6748 |
|  | 2 | 98 | 341 | 2244 | 154 | 664 | 5705 |
| 2009 | 1 | 70 | 194 | 1869 | 113 | 502 | 4978 |
|  | 2 | 83 | 181 | 1474 | 99 | 257 | 1762 |
| 2010 | 1 | 55 | 224 | 2875 | 68 | 303 | 3736 |
|  | 2 | 23 | 72 | 906 | 42 | 140 | 960 |
| 2011 | 1 | 35 | 83 | 1076 | 73 | 259 | 3389 |
|  | 2 | 34 | 82 | 795 | 60 | 147 | 1311 |
| 2012 | 1 | 25 | 60 | 853 | 76 | 262 | 2460 |
|  | 2 | 23 | 44 | 556 | 87 | 203 | 2270 |
| 2013 | 1 | 12 | 31 | 260 | 38 | 102 | 1253 |
|  | 2 | 13 | 47 | 307 | 60 | 154 | 1552 |
| 2014 | 1 | 32 | 61 | 596 | 79 | 227 | 2993 |
|  | 2 | 12 | 20 | 190 | 40 | 103 | 925 |
| 2015 | 1 | 8 | 13 | 116 | 73 | 198 | 3021 |
|  | 2 | 9 | 30 | 185 | 64 | 173 | 1244 |
| 2016 | 1 | 5 | 6 | 42 | 19 | 46 | 853 |
|  | 2 | 11 | 26 | 204 | 24 | 59 | 573 |
| 2017 | 1 | 8 | 15 | 96 | 39 | 167 | 1864 |
|  | 2 | 13 | 35 | 435 | 54 | 163 | 1859 |
| 2018 | 1 | 14 | 29 | 429 | 67 | 198 | 3061 |
|  | 2 | 10 | 21 | 90 | 32 | 92 | 720 |

Table D10, continued

| North |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Gillnet |  | Kept Lengths |  | Discard Lengths |  |  |  |
| Year | Halfyear | No. trips | No. hauls | No. <br> Lengths | No. trips | No. hauls | No. Lengths |
| 2000 | 1 | 37 | 49 | 311 | 9 | 14 | 59 |
|  | 2 | 66 | 110 | 2708 | 8 | 16 | 87 |
| 2001 | 1 | 27 | 45 | 362 | 4 | 8 | 12 |
|  | 2 | 50 | 76 | 1940 | 4 | 12 | 27 |
| 2002 | 1 | 29 | 50 | 976 | 10 | 18 | 60 |
|  | 2 | 60 | 115 | 2493 | 25 | 47 | 198 |
| 2003 | 1 | 51 | 163 | 2564 | 30 | 72 | 321 |
|  | 2 | 131 | 341 | 5099 | 58 | 121 | 696 |
| 2004 | 1 | 70 | 220 | 2212 | 27 | 49 | 133 |
|  | 2 | 434 | 1314 | 15334 | 138 | 243 | 672 |
| 2005 | 1 | 29 | 54 | 459 | 8 | 10 | 32 |
|  | 2 | 399 | 1251 | 14565 | 81 | 129 | 413 |
| 2006 | 1 | 43 | 102 | 651 | 5 | 8 | 15 |
|  | 2 | 57 | 152 | 1404 | 12 | 15 | 26 |
| 2007 | 1 | 14 | 27 | 262 | 4 | 10 | 16 |
|  | 2 | 134 | 415 | 3442 | 22 | 28 | 45 |
| 2008 | 1 | 19 | 55 | 320 | 6 | 7 | 22 |
|  | 2 | 75 | 174 | 909 | 13 | 17 | 35 |
| 2009 | 1 | 9 | 32 | 48 | 4 | 7 | 13 |
|  | 2 | 67 | 128 | 899 | 11 | 12 | 30 |
| 2010 | 1 | 31 | 88 | 677 | 8 | 9 | 11 |
|  | 2 | 63 | 120 | 773 | 22 | 32 | 78 |
| 2011 | 1 | 9 | 13 | 38 | 3 | 4 | 4 |
|  | 2 | 65 | 123 | 583 | 14 | 22 | 37 |
| 2012 | 1 | 20 | 44 | 118 | 11 | 18 | 22 |
|  | 2 | 52 | 87 | 331 | 25 | 33 | 58 |
| 2013 | 1 | 13 | 29 | 163 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | 2 | 64 | 125 | 469 | 27 | 41 | 64 |
| 2014 | 1 | 27 | 72 | 148 | 11 | 25 | 35 |
|  | 2 | 64 | 113 | 542 | 32 | 47 | 72 |
| 2015 | 1 | 13 | 26 | 164 | 7 | 10 | 12 |
|  | 2 | 69 | 149 | 1501 | 19 | 42 | 121 |
| 2016 | 1 | 10 | 20 | 142 | 5 | 6 | 8 |
|  | 2 | 52 | 68 | 474 | 8 | 14 | 29 |
| 2017 | 1 | 6 | 9 | 82 | 2 | 3 | 6 |
|  | 2 | 83 | 162 | 1306 | 8 | 10 | 14 |
| 2018 | 1 | 10 | 12 | 66 | 5 | 15 | 30 |
|  | 2 | 50 | 76 | 396 | 6 | 10 | 17 |

Table D10, continued.

| North |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Scallop <br> Dredge | Half- <br> year | Kept Lengths |  |  | Discard Lengths |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Year |  | No. trips | No. hauls | No. Lengths | No. trips | No. hauls | No. Lengths |
| 2000 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2 | 3 | 29 | 89 | 3 | 19 | 29 |
| 2001 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 8 | 1 | 3 | 4 |
|  | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2002 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2 | 4 | 66 | 191 | 4 | 9 | 28 |
| 2003 | 1 |  |  |  | 1 | 5 | 9 |
|  | 2 | 5 | 48 | 161 | 4 | 49 | 321 |
| 2004 | 1 |  |  |  | 1 | 2 | 2 |
|  | 2 | 4 | 10 | 13 | 11 | 42 | 120 |
| 2005 | 1 | 1 | 18 | 27 | 5 | 29 | 109 |
|  | 2 | 6 | 25 | 113 | 27 | 192 | 979 |
| 2006 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 18 | 26 |
|  | 2 | 15 | 76 | 356 | 29 | 170 | 711 |
| 2007 | 1 | 4 | 20 | 25 | 16 | 58 | 106 |
|  | 2 | 23 | 212 | 1094 | 50 | 368 | 2082 |
| 2008 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 9 | 48 | 70 |
|  | 2 | 6 | 22 | 96 | 15 | 45 | 158 |
| 2009 | 1 |  |  |  | 3 | 7 | 12 |
|  | 2 | 5 | 9 | 90 | 12 | 77 | 219 |
| 2010 | 1 |  |  |  | 3 | 7 | 10 |
|  | 2 | 1 | 8 | 12 | 8 | 41 | 100 |
| 2011 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 6 | 27 |
|  | 2 | 14 | 44 | 120 | 57 | 178 | 559 |
| 2012 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 24 | 134 | 481 |
|  | 2 | 27 | 107 | 294 | 56 | 280 | 1340 |
| 2013 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 9 | 44 | 203 | 495 |
|  | 2 | 7 | 24 | 53 | 28 | 73 | 213 |
| 2014 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 13 | 25 | 34 |
|  | 2 | 4 | 8 | 23 | 35 | 79 | 349 |
| 2015 | 1 | 3 | 5 | 11 | 19 | 38 | 105 |
|  | 2 | 9 | 29 | 70 | 34 | 102 | 409 |
| 2016 | 1 | 7 | 42 | 118 | 7 | 42 | 118 |
|  | 2 | 10 | 41 | 87 | 10 | 41 | 87 |
| 2017 | 1 | 2 | 5 | 7 | 2 | 5 | 7 |
|  | 2 | 4 | 7 | 26 | 4 | 7 | 26 |
| 2018 | 1 | 4 | 5 | 15 | 4 | 5 | 15 |
|  | 2 | 6 | 14 | 46 | 6 | 14 | 46 |

Table D10, continued.

| South |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Trawl |  | Kept Lengths |  | Discard Lengths |  |  |  |
| Year | Halfyear | No. trips | No. hauls | No. Lengths | No. trips | No. hauls | No. Lengths |
| 2000 | 1 | 14 | 27 | 86 | 11 | 22 | 216 |
|  | 2 | 16 | 32 | 306 | 14 | 40 | 181 |
| 2001 | 1 | 12 | 26 | 126 | 12 | 56 | 338 |
|  | 2 | 9 | 13 | 42 | 2 | 4 | 103 |
| 2002 | 1 | 16 | 37 | 85 | 2 | 4 | 11 |
|  | 2 | 22 | 54 | 367 | 10 | 32 | 255 |
| 2003 | 1 | 62 | 196 | 1397 | 36 | 123 | 975 |
|  | 2 | 38 | 141 | 740 | 23 | 43 | 359 |
| 2004 | 1 | 98 | 304 | 2301 | 66 | 275 | 2051 |
|  | 2 | 129 | 494 | 2983 | 124 | 444 | 3406 |
| 2005 | 1 | 234 | 794 | 5760 | 184 | 759 | 8029 |
|  | 2 | 218 | 982 | 9097 | 203 | 656 | 4960 |
| 2006 | 1 | 154 | 574 | 5490 | 126 | 498 | 4184 |
|  | 2 | 92 | 337 | 3501 | 87 | 299 | 2330 |
| 2007 | 1 | 121 | 467 | 3078 | 72 | 426 | 1648 |
|  | 2 | 102 | 236 | 1658 | 76 | 207 | 1198 |
| 2008 | 1 | 97 | 291 | 3024 | 88 | 265 | 2018 |
|  | 2 | 77 | 239 | 2567 | 36 | 87 | 529 |
| 2009 | 1 | 64 | 190 | 1286 | 36 | 118 | 694 |
|  | 2 | 68 | 161 | 1036 | 49 | 105 | 629 |
| 2010 | 1 | 65 | 166 | 1265 | 72 | 187 | 1777 |
|  | 2 | 40 | 113 | 585 | 50 | 160 | 694 |
| 2011 | 1 | 47 | 109 | 569 | 66 | 165 | 1145 |
|  | 2 | 41 | 86 | 823 | 64 | 167 | 2160 |
| 2012 | 1 | 36 | 100 | 732 | 65 | 212 | 2250 |
|  | 2 | 13 | 31 | 176 | 19 | 63 | 342 |
| 2013 | 1 | 19 | 34 | 411 | 32 | 99 | 823 |
|  | 2 | 17 | 33 | 204 | 33 | 88 | 463 |
| 2014 | 1 | 28 | 54 | 235 | 69 | 158 | 1143 |
|  | 2 | 27 | 60 | 314 | 46 | 144 | 949 |
| 2015 | 1 | 23 | 44 | 210 | 59 | 125 | 758 |
|  | 2 | 22 | 45 | 200 | 52 | 171 | 1405 |
| 2016 | 1 | 24 | 61 | 224 | 87 | 226 | 1476 |
|  | 2 | 23 | 51 | 115 | 82 | 283 | 2047 |
| 2017 | 1 | 50 | 104 | 334 | 120 | 284 | 1944 |
|  | 2 | 46 | 104 | 304 | 82 | 225 | 838 |
| 2018 | 1 | 60 | 107 | 448 | 113 | 240 | 881 |
|  | 2 | 45 | 94 | 289 | 115 | 412 | 2539 |

Table D10, continued.

| South |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Gillnet | Kept Lengths |  |  | Discard Lengths |  |  |  |
| Year | Halfyear | No. trips | No. hauls | No. Lengths | No. trips | No. <br> hauls | No. Lengths |
| 2000 | 1 | 70 | 94 | 2854 | 7 | 18 | 95 |
|  | 2 | 22 | 42 | 952 | 3 | 4 | 47 |
| 2001 | 1 | 216 | 253 | 8634 | 3 | 4 | 9 |
|  | 2 | 20 | 38 | 1543 |  |  |  |
| 2002 | 1 | 58 | 88 | 2981 | 2 | 6 | 65 |
|  | 2 | 13 | 15 | 391 | 2 | 3 | 39 |
| 2003 | 1 | 45 | 112 | 3937 | 6 | 14 | 35 |
|  | 2 | 60 | 192 | 6047 | 13 | 35 | 113 |
| 2004 | 1 | 130 | 335 | 11691 | 36 | 103 | 747 |
|  | 2 | 68 | 195 | 4337 | 11 | 20 | 174 |
| 2005 | 1 | 113 | 253 | 8853 | 14 | 31 | 215 |
|  | 2 | 90 | 253 | 6705 | 16 | 31 | 120 |
| 2006 | 1 | 153 | 216 | 7833 | 10 | 15 | 30 |
|  | 2 | 25 | 36 | 1290 | 5 | 7 | 10 |
| 2007 | 1 | 115 | 189 | 4789 | 15 | 35 | 245 |
|  | 2 | 52 | 96 | 1966 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| 2008 | 1 | 94 | 179 | 3976 | 9 | 24 | 333 |
|  | 2 | 40 | 90 | 1485 | 6 | 9 | 14 |
| 2009 | 1 | 89 | 189 | 3819 | 7 | 13 | 45 |
|  | 2 | 23 | 62 | 938 | 4 | 11 | 58 |
| 2010 | 1 | 69 | 154 | 3398 | 4 | 4 | 20 |
|  | 2 | 43 | 95 | 1883 | 5 | 7 | 9 |
| 2011 | 1 | 56 | 125 | 2775 | 5 | 11 | 29 |
|  | 2 | 15 | 27 | 605 | 2 | 4 | 75 |
| 2012 | 1 | 42 | 78 | 1304 | 4 | 4 | 14 |
|  | 2 | 13 | 39 | 425 | 4 | 5 | 7 |
| 2013 | 1 | 41 | 75 | 1480 | 3 | 3 | 5 |
|  | 2 | 18 | 39 | 414 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2014 | 1 | 101 | 205 | 2463 | 5 | 10 | 30 |
|  | 2 | 48 | 98 | 819 | 2 | 2 | 6 |
| 2015 | 1 | 117 | 244 | 2903 | 15 | 31 | 84 |
|  | 2 | 51 | 99 | 820 | 4 | 5 | 7 |
| 2016 | 1 | 153 | 287 | 3255 | 8 | 9 | 31 |
|  | 2 | 75 | 152 | 1595 | 13 | 15 | 24 |
| 2017 | 1 | 180 | 383 | 4134 | 31 | 49 | 120 |
|  | 2 | 72 | 122 | 1366 | 4 | 5 | 22 |
| 2018 | 1 | 119 | 252 | 2382 | 12 | 17 | 48 |
|  | 2 | 44 | 85 | 641 | 3 | 7 | 16 |

Table D10, continued.

| South |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Scallop | Kept Lengths |  |  | Discard Lengths |  |  |  |
| Dredge |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Year | Halfyear | No. trips | No. hauls | No. Lengths | No. trips | No. hauls | No. Lengths |
| 2000 | 1 | 12 | 415 | 2481 | 9 | 340 | 2317 |
|  | 2 | 7 | 49 | 186 | 10 | 90 | 464 |
| 2001 | 1 | 5 | 52 | 215 | 6 | 65 | 303 |
|  | 2 | 3 | 14 | 33 | 3 | 14 | 250 |
| 2002 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2 | 7 | 60 | 155 | 16 | 141 | 675 |
| 2003 | 1 | 16 | 171 | 395 | 24 | 250 | 1115 |
|  | 2 | 18 | 100 | 268 | 34 | 270 | 1215 |
| 2004 | 1 | 33 | 449 | 1205 | 50 | 767 | 5615 |
|  | 2 | 63 | 1010 | 2962 | 157 | 2500 | 15145 |
| 2005 | 1 | 51 | 697 | 1782 | 67 | 901 | 5268 |
|  | 2 | 88 | 377 | 1300 | 111 | 929 | 6274 |
| 2006 | 1 | 12 | 49 | 341 | 26 | 125 | 794 |
|  | 2 | 57 | 465 | 1607 | 92 | 741 | 4625 |
| 2007 | 1 | 46 | 318 | 746 | 98 | 804 | 3384 |
|  | 2 | 48 | 308 | 1144 | 116 | 900 | 4386 |
| 2008 | 1 | 96 | 443 | 1137 | 272 | 1492 | 4593 |
|  | 2 | 60 | 370 | 1053 | 175 | 1131 | 3702 |
| 2009 | 1 | 109 | 727 | 1796 | 219 | 1549 | 4461 |
|  | 2 | 34 | 235 | 808 | 62 | 502 | 2364 |
| 2010 | 1 | 50 | 360 | 615 | 89 | 915 | 4094 |
|  | 2 | 41 | 283 | 703 | 117 | 898 | 3612 |
| 2011 | 1 | 36 | 342 | 940 | 104 | 951 | 5053 |
|  | 2 | 38 | 167 | 565 | 110 | 536 | 2622 |
| 2012 | 1 | 58 | 257 | 855 | 162 | 1160 | 7150 |
|  | 2 | 28 | 106 | 634 | 75 | 328 | 2549 |
| 2013 | 1 | 41 | 139 | 438 | 91 | 483 | 2264 |
|  | 2 | 75 | 286 | 948 | 108 | 531 | 2398 |
| 2014 | 1 | 72 | 255 | 630 | 119 | 704 | 3868 |
|  | 2 | 63 | 238 | 746 | 123 | 720 | 3014 |
| 2015 | 1 | 56 | 189 | 463 | 127 | 659 | 2362 |
|  | 2 | 46 | 226 | 557 | 134 | 831 | 3218 |
| 2016 | 1 | 59 | 208 | 405 | 59 | 208 | 405 |
|  | 2 | 36 | 211 | 472 | 36 | 211 | 472 |
| 2017 | 1 | 59 | 173 | 441 | 59 | 173 | 441 |
|  | 2 | 36 | 79 | 244 | 36 | 79 | 244 |
| 2018 | 1 | 38 | 105 | 428 | 38 | 105 | 428 |
|  | 2 | 34 | 68 | 222 | 34 | 68 | 222 |

Table D11. Temporal stratification used in expanding landings and discards to length composition of the monkfish catch. Unless otherwise indicated, sampling was expanded within gear type and area.

| North | Trawl |  | Gillnet |  | Dredge |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Kept | Discarded | Kept | Discarded | Kept | Discarded |
| 1994 | annual | annual | 1994-1999 | 1994-1999 | 1994-1999 | 1994-1999 |
| 1995 | annual | annual | 1994-1999 | 1994-1999 | 1994-1999 | 1994-1999 |
| 1996 | annual | annual | 1994-1999 | 1994-1999 | 1994-1999 | 1994-1999 |
| 1997 | annual | annual | 1994-1999 | 1994-1999 | 1994-1999 | 1994-1999 |
| 1998 | annual | annual | 1994-1999 | 1994-1999 | 1994-1999 | 1994-1999 |
| 1999 | annual | annual | 1994-1999 | 1994-1999 | 1994-1999 | 1994-1999 |
| 2000 | annual | annual | annual | 2000-2002 N+S | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ |
| 2001 | annual | annual | annual | 2000-2002 N+S | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ |
| 2002 | annual | annual | annual | 2000-2002 N+S | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ |
| 2003 | half-year | half-year | annual | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ |
| 2004 | half-year | half-year | annual | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ |
| 2005 | half-year | half-year | annual | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ |
| 2006 | half-year | half-year | annual | 2006-2008 N+S | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ |
| 2007 | half-year | half-year | annual | 2006-2008 N+S | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ |
| 2008 | half-year | half-year | annual | 2006-2008 N+S | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ |
| 2009 | half-year | half-year | annual | 2009-2011 N+S | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ |
| 2010 | half-year | half-year | annual | 2009-2011 N+S | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ |
| 2011 | half-year | half-year | annual | 2009-2011 N+S | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ |
| 2012 | half-year | half-year | annual | 2012-2014 N+S | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ |
| 2013 | half-year | half-year | annual | 2012-2014 N+S | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ |
| 2014 | half-year | half-year | annual | 2012-2014 N+S | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ |
| 2015 | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ | half-year | annual | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ |
| 2016 | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ | half-year | annual | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ |
| 2017 | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ | half-year | annual | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ |
| 2018 | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ | half-year | annual | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ |

Table D11, continued.

|  | Trawl |  | Gillnet |  | Dredge |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| South | Kept | Discarded | Kept | Discarded | Kept | Discarded |
| 1994 | annual |  | annual | annual | annual | annual |
| 1995 | annual |  | annual | annual | annual | annual |
| 1996 | annual |  | annual | annual | annual | annual |
| 1997 | annual |  | annual | annual | annual | annual |
| 1998 | annual |  | annual | annual | annual | annual |
| 1999 | annual |  | annual | annual | annual | annual |
| 2000 | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ | annual | 2000-2002 N+S | annual | annual |
| 2001 | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ | annual | 2000-2002 N+S | 2000-2002 | 2000-2002 |
| 2002 | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ | annual | 2000-2002 N+S | 2000-2002 | 2000-2002 |
| 2003 | annual | half-year | annual | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ | annual | annual |
| 2004 | annual | half-year | annual | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ | annual | annual |
| 2005 | annual | half-year | annual | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ | annual | annual |
| 2006 | annual | half-year | annual | 2006-2008 N+S | annual | annual |
| 2007 | annual | half-year | annual | 2006-2008 N+S | annual | annual |
| 2008 | annual | half-year | annual | 2006-2008 N+S | annual | annual |
| 2009 | annual | half-year | annual | 2009-2011 N+S | annual | annual |
| 2010 | annual | half-year | annual | 2009-2011 N+S | annual | annual |
| 2011 | annual | half-year | annual | 2009-2011 N+S | annual | annual |
| 2012 | annual | half-year | annual | 2012-2014 N+S | annual | annual |
| 2013 | annual | half-year | annual | 2012-2014 N+S | annual | annual |
| 2014 | annual | half-year | annual | 2012-2014 N+S | annual | annual |
| 2015 | annual | half-year | annual | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ | annual | annual |
| 2016 | annual | half-year | annual | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ | annual | annual |
| 2017 | annual | half-year | annual | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ | annual | annual |
| 2018 | annual | half-year | annual | annual $\mathrm{N}+\mathrm{S}$ | annual | annual |

Table D12a. Survey results from NEFSC offshore autumn bottom trawl surveys in the northern management region (strata 20-30, 34-40). Values from 2009 forward are adjusted for change in survey methods. Indices are arithmetic stratified means with bootstrapped variance estimates.

|  | Biomass Index |  |  |  | Abundance Index |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Mean | CV | L90\% | U90\% | Mean | CV | L90\% | U90\% |
| 1963 | 3.79 | 0.17 | 2.79 | 4.87 | 0.81 | 0.15 | 0.62 | 1.02 |
| 1964 | 1.89 | 0.21 | 1.30 | 2.54 | 0.39 | 0.20 | 0.26 | 0.52 |
| 1965 | 2.52 | 0.20 | 1.73 | 3.41 | 0.35 | 0.15 | 0.26 | 0.44 |
| 1966 | 3.33 | 0.15 | 2.52 | 4.16 | 0.51 | 0.14 | 0.39 | 0.64 |
| 1967 | 1.24 | 0.33 | 0.65 | 1.96 | 0.19 | 0.26 | 0.11 | 0.27 |
| 1968 | 2.05 | 0.34 | 1.01 | 3.41 | 0.29 | 0.27 | 0.17 | 0.41 |
| 1969 | 3.69 | 0.23 | 2.36 | 5.15 | 0.42 | 0.15 | 0.31 | 0.53 |
| 1970 | 2.32 | 0.26 | 1.33 | 3.42 | 0.40 | 0.20 | 0.27 | 0.53 |
| 1971 | 2.90 | 0.21 | 1.93 | 3.93 | 0.49 | 0.17 | 0.36 | 0.63 |
| 1972 | 1.39 | 0.25 | 0.87 | 2.02 | 0.32 | 0.18 | 0.22 | 0.42 |
| 1973 | 3.19 | 0.20 | 2.16 | 4.36 | 0.53 | 0.19 | 0.38 | 0.72 |
| 1974 | 2.02 | 0.21 | 1.38 | 2.78 | 0.32 | 0.19 | 0.22 | 0.44 |
| 1975 | 1.71 | 0.19 | 1.20 | 2.25 | 0.30 | 0.18 | 0.21 | 0.39 |
| 1976 | 3.22 | 0.21 | 2.16 | 4.41 | 0.42 | 0.20 | 0.28 | 0.56 |
| 1977 | 5.43 | 0.17 | 3.94 | 6.99 | 0.76 | 0.12 | 0.50 | 0.75 |
| 1978 | 4.73 | 0.13 | 3.77 | 5.84 | 0.70 | 0.13 | 0.47 | 0.71 |
| 1979 | 4.91 | 0.14 | 3.83 | 6.04 | 0.55 | 0.11 | 0.39 | 0.57 |
| 1980 | 4.04 | 0.20 | 2.75 | 5.48 | 0.64 | 0.14 | 0.41 | 0.67 |
| 1981 | 1.98 | 0.18 | 1.39 | 2.59 | 0.45 | 0.13 | 0.32 | 0.49 |
| 1982 | 0.94 | 0.25 | 0.57 | 1.32 | 0.14 | 0.22 | 0.09 | 0.19 |
| 1983 | 1.61 | 0.19 | 1.11 | 2.13 | 0.47 | 0.18 | 0.34 | 0.61 |
| 1984 | 2.82 | 0.20 | 1.95 | 3.82 | 0.49 | 0.14 | 0.38 | 0.59 |
| 1985 | 1.48 | 0.33 | 0.75 | 2.40 | 0.37 | 0.22 | 0.24 | 0.52 |
| 1986 | 2.23 | 0.22 | 1.47 | 3.10 | 0.61 | 0.17 | 0.45 | 0.78 |
| 1987 | 0.88 | 0.33 | 0.42 | 1.38 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.16 | 0.38 |
| 1988 | 1.53 | 0.31 | 0.78 | 2.40 | 0.31 | 0.27 | 0.18 | 0.47 |
| 1989 | 1.32 | 0.30 | 0.77 | 2.03 | 0.51 | 0.18 | 0.31 | 0.55 |
| 1990 | 1.01 | 0.28 | 0.56 | 1.48 | 0.71 | 0.15 | 0.44 | 0.74 |
| 1991 | 1.20 | 0.24 | 0.75 | 1.67 | 0.70 | 0.17 | 0.42 | 0.74 |
| 1992 | 1.12 | 0.23 | 0.74 | 1.57 | 0.94 | 0.17 | 0.67 | 1.21 |
| 1993 | 1.10 | 0.34 | 0.58 | 1.80 | 1.23 | 0.16 | 0.75 | 1.31 |
| 1994 | 0.90 | 0.23 | 0.58 | 1.26 | 1.34 | 0.12 | 1.08 | 1.61 |
| 1995 | 1.60 | 0.23 | 1.00 | 2.20 | 0.93 | 0.12 | 0.74 | 1.11 |
| 1996 | 1.07 | 0.25 | 0.66 | 1.55 | 0.63 | 0.17 | 0.46 | 0.81 |
| 1997 | 0.67 | 0.23 | 0.43 | 0.92 | 0.50 | 0.18 | 0.36 | 0.66 |
| 1998 | 0.96 | 0.20 | 0.65 | 1.26 | 0.62 | 0.19 | 0.44 | 0.82 |
| 1999 | 0.78 | 0.22 | 0.51 | 1.06 | 1.08 | 0.15 | 0.82 | 1.36 |
| 2000 | 2.41 | 0.20 | 1.66 | 3.22 | 2.34 | 0.14 | 1.84 | 2.88 |
| 2001 | 1.84 | 0.16 | 1.38 | 2.33 | 1.61 | 0.11 | 1.31 | 1.91 |
| 2002 | 1.83 | 0.17 | 1.35 | 2.34 | 1.28 | 0.13 | 1.01 | 1.56 |
| 2003 | 1.81 | 0.18 | 1.30 | 2.33 | 1.07 | 0.12 | 0.86 | 1.28 |
| 2004 | 0.64 | 0.27 | 0.38 | 0.96 | 0.52 | 0.19 | 0.36 | 0.68 |
| 2005 | 1.01 | 0.23 | 0.64 | 1.38 | 0.60 | 0.18 | 0.42 | 0.79 |
| 2006 | 1.04 | 0.23 | 0.66 | 1.46 | 0.77 | 0.15 | 0.58 | 0.98 |
| 2007 | 1.08 | 0.28 | 0.62 | 1.62 | 0.64 | 0.15 | 0.48 | 0.80 |

Table D12a, continued.

|  | Biomass Index |  |  |  | Abundance Index |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Mean | CV | L90\% | U90\% | Mean | CV | L90\% | U90\% |
| 2008 | 0.99 | 0.29 | 0.54 | 1.48 | 0.79 | 0.21 | 0.53 | 1.10 |
| 2009 | 0.44 | 0.17 | 0.32 | 0.57 | 0.39 | 0.10 | 0.32 | 0.45 |
| 2010 | 0.64 | 0.14 | 0.49 | 0.78 | 0.51 | 0.09 | 0.44 | 0.58 |
| 2011 | 0.88 | 0.15 | 0.68 | 1.10 | 0.67 | 0.07 | 0.60 | 0.74 |
| 2012 | 0.81 | 0.12 | 0.65 | 0.96 | 0.68 | 0.07 | 0.61 | 0.76 |
| 2013 | 0.62 | 0.11 | 0.50 | 0.73 | 0.73 | 0.07 | 0.65 | 0.81 |
| 2014 | 0.76 | 0.08 | 0.66 | 0.86 | 0.95 | 0.09 | 0.81 | 1.09 |
| 2015 | 1.14 | 0.11 | 0.92 | 1.34 | 1.22 | 0.09 | 1.03 | 1.39 |
| 2016 | 1.50 | 0.10 | 1.25 | 1.76 | 1.84 | 0.07 | 1.63 | 2.07 |
| 2017 | 1.78 | 0.09 | 1.52 | 2.04 | 1.47 | 0.09 | 1.25 | 1.68 |
| 2018 | 2.16 | 0.07 | 1.92 | 2.42 | 1.29 | 0.06 | 1.16 | 1.42 |

Table D12b. Survey results from NEFSC offshore autumn bottom trawl surveys in the northern management region (strata 20-30, 34-40). Values are indices calculated without adjustment for change in survey methods in 2009. Indices are arithmetic stratified means with bootstrapped variance estimates.

| Year | Biomass Index |  |  |  | Abundance Index |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Mean | CV | L90\% | U90\% | Mean | CV | L90\% | U90\% |
| 2009 | 3.55 | 0.18 | 2.51 | 4.58 | 2.78 | 0.10 | 2.33 | 3.22 |
| 2010 | 5.13 | 0.15 | 3.88 | 6.38 | 3.65 | 0.09 | 3.13 | 4.17 |
| 2011 | 7.09 | 0.15 | 5.32 | 8.86 | 4.77 | 0.06 | 4.26 | 5.28 |
| 2012 | 6.50 | 0.11 | 5.33 | 7.68 | 4.88 | 0.07 | 4.34 | 5.41 |
| 2013 | 4.97 | 0.11 | 4.05 | 5.90 | 5.21 | 0.07 | 4.64 | 5.79 |
| 2014 | 6.11 | 0.09 | 5.23 | 6.98 | 6.79 | 0.09 | 5.82 | 7.76 |
| 2015 | 9.20 | 0.11 | 7.47 | 10.93 | 8.71 | 0.09 | 7.41 | 10.02 |
| 2016 | 12.11 | 0.10 | 10.08 | 14.14 | 13.09 | 0.07 | 11.52 | 14.66 |
| 2017 | 14.38 | 0.09 | 12.30 | 16.46 | 10.45 | 0.08 | 9.01 | 11.88 |
| 2018 | 17.39 | 0.07 | 15.33 | 19.45 | 9.20 | 0.06 | 8.23 | 10.17 |

Table D13a. Survey results from NEFSC offshore spring bottom trawl surveys in the northern management region (strata 20-30, 34-40). Values from 2009 forward are adjusted for change in survey methods. Indices are arithmetic stratified means with bootstrapped variance estimates.

|  | Biomass Index |  |  |  |  | Abundance Index |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Mean | CV | L90\% | U90\% | Mean | CV | L90\% | U90\% |  |
| 1968 | 1.01 | 0.33 | 0.50 | 1.59 | 0.17 | 0.29 | 0.09 | 0.25 |  |
| 1969 | 1.34 | 0.42 | 0.54 | 2.37 | 0.18 | 0.36 | 0.09 | 0.30 |  |
| 1970 | 2.02 | 0.26 | 1.17 | 2.94 | 0.34 | 0.18 | 0.24 | 0.44 |  |
| 1971 | 1.05 | 0.29 | 0.61 | 1.58 | 0.16 | 0.29 | 0.09 | 0.25 |  |
| 1972 | 4.63 | 0.15 | 3.45 | 5.85 | 0.65 | 0.15 | 0.50 | 0.81 |  |
| 1973 | 1.89 | 0.21 | 1.23 | 2.53 | 0.44 | 0.23 | 0.27 | 0.60 |  |
| 1974 | 1.49 | 0.20 | 1.04 | 1.99 | 0.44 | 0.14 | 0.35 | 0.55 |  |
| 1975 | 0.94 | 0.17 | 0.69 | 1.21 | 0.34 | 0.15 | 0.26 | 0.43 |  |
| 1976 | 2.51 | 0.13 | 1.94 | 3.02 | 0.67 | 0.13 | 0.53 | 0.81 |  |
| 1977 | 0.93 | 0.18 | 0.66 | 1.19 | 0.26 | 0.19 | 0.18 | 0.34 |  |
| 1978 | 0.56 | 0.20 | 0.38 | 0.75 | 0.14 | 0.16 | 0.10 | 0.18 |  |
| 1979 | 0.67 | 0.21 | 0.45 | 0.92 | 0.14 | 0.14 | 0.11 | 0.17 |  |
| 1980 | 1.43 | 0.18 | 1.00 | 1.87 | 0.38 | 0.13 | 0.30 | 0.47 |  |
| 1981 | 1.67 | 0.20 | 1.16 | 2.25 | 0.38 | 0.12 | 0.30 | 0.44 |  |
| 1982 | 2.97 | 0.25 | 1.80 | 4.26 | 0.35 | 0.25 | 0.22 | 0.50 |  |
| 1983 | 1.53 | 0.31 | 0.85 | 2.38 | 0.42 | 0.24 | 0.27 | 0.60 |  |
| 1984 | 1.57 | 0.27 | 0.93 | 2.31 | 0.33 | 0.22 | 0.22 | 0.46 |  |
| 1985 | 2.12 | 0.22 | 1.39 | 2.94 | 0.35 | 0.20 | 0.24 | 0.46 |  |
| 1986 | 2.13 | 0.26 | 1.21 | 3.09 | 0.34 | 0.20 | 0.24 | 0.45 |  |
| 1987 | 1.73 | 0.27 | 0.95 | 2.48 | 0.24 | 0.20 | 0.17 | 0.33 |  |
| 1988 | 2.03 | 0.23 | 1.30 | 2.89 | 0.61 | 0.17 | 0.44 | 0.79 |  |
| 1989 | 1.60 | 0.30 | 0.90 | 2.46 | 0.62 | 0.21 | 0.41 | 0.81 |  |
| 1990 | 1.01 | 0.30 | 0.56 | 1.56 | 0.28 | 0.21 | 0.18 | 0.38 |  |
| 1991 | 1.61 | 0.24 | 0.99 | 2.23 | 0.59 | 0.18 | 0.42 | 0.77 |  |
| 1992 | 0.89 | 0.57 | 0.24 | 1.92 | 0.49 | 0.31 | 0.27 | 0.76 |  |
| 1993 | 1.16 | 0.19 | 0.82 | 1.55 | 0.68 | 0.13 | 0.53 | 0.82 |  |
| 1994 | 0.98 | 0.30 | 0.51 | 1.42 | 0.45 | 0.18 | 0.31 | 0.58 |  |
| 1995 | 1.84 | 0.28 | 1.04 | 2.72 | 1.01 | 0.16 | 0.75 | 1.29 |  |
| 1996 | 0.98 | 0.24 | 0.60 | 1.36 | 0.67 | 0.22 | 0.43 | 0.92 |  |
| 1997 | 0.55 | 0.36 | 0.25 | 0.91 | 0.34 | 0.25 | 0.21 | 0.50 |  |
| 1998 | 0.44 | 0.27 | 0.26 | 0.65 | 0.42 | 0.14 | 0.32 | 0.52 |  |
| 1999 | 1.15 | 0.19 | 0.80 | 1.53 | 0.83 | 0.16 | 0.62 | 1.04 |  |
| 2000 | 1.40 | 0.18 | 1.03 | 1.83 | 1.13 | 0.12 | 0.91 | 1.36 |  |
| 2001 | 1.85 | 0.28 | 1.07 | 2.83 | 1.67 | 0.12 | 1.36 | 2.01 |  |
| 2002 | 1.93 | 0.13 | 1.54 | 2.35 | 1.74 | 0.10 | 1.46 | 2.04 |  |
| 2003 | 1.87 | 0.20 | 1.30 | 2.51 | 0.81 | 0.20 | 0.56 | 1.09 |  |
| 2004 | 2.26 | 0.26 | 1.31 | 3.31 | 0.91 | 0.17 | 0.67 | 1.15 |  |
| 2005 | 1.47 | 0.21 | 0.99 | 2.02 | 0.72 | 0.16 | 0.53 | 0.92 |  |
| 2006 | 0.93 | 0.40 | 0.39 | 1.61 | 0.37 | 0.27 | 0.22 | 0.53 |  |
| 2007 | 1.05 | 0.41 | 0.39 | 1.82 | 0.55 | 0.23 | 0.35 | 0.77 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 193 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table D13a, continued.

|  | Biomass Index |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Abundance Index |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Mean | CV | L90\% | U90\% | Mean | CV | L90\% | U90\% |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2008 | 1.29 | 0.30 | 0.70 | 1.90 | 0.67 | 0.17 | 0.49 | 0.86 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2009 | 0.47 | 0.15 | 0.36 | 0.58 | 0.33 | 0.10 | 0.27 | 0.39 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2010 | 0.63 | 0.14 | 0.49 | 0.78 | 0.38 | 0.14 | 0.30 | 0.47 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2011 | 0.89 | 0.15 | 0.69 | 1.13 | 0.46 | 0.13 | 0.37 | 0.57 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2012 | 0.61 | 0.13 | 0.47 | 0.74 | 0.54 | 0.14 | 0.42 | 0.67 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2013 | 0.58 | 0.11 | 0.48 | 0.69 | 0.55 | 0.07 | 0.49 | 0.61 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2014 | 0.63 | 0.16 | 0.46 | 0.81 | 0.61 | 0.12 | 0.50 | 0.74 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2015 | 0.73 | 0.16 | 0.56 | 0.93 | 0.54 | 0.09 | 0.46 | 0.62 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2016 | 0.74 | 0.09 | 0.64 | 0.85 | 0.69 | 0.07 | 0.61 | 0.76 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2017 | 1.13 | 0.13 | 0.89 | 1.39 | 0.68 | 0.10 | 0.57 | 0.79 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2018 | 1.65 | 0.07 | 1.47 | 1.83 | 1.04 | 0.08 | 0.91 | 1.17 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2019 | 1.32 | 0.08 | 1.16 | 1.51 | 0.87 | 0.08 | 0.76 | 1.00 |  |  |  |  |  |

Table D13b. Survey results from NEFSC offshore spring bottom trawl surveys in the northern management region (strata 20-30, 34-40). Values are indices calculated without adjustment for change in survey methods in 2009. Indices are arithmetic stratified means with bootstrapped variance estimates.

|  | Biomass Index |  |  |  | Abundance Index |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Mean | CV | L90\% | U90\% | Mean | CV | L90\% | U90\% |
| 2009 | 3.80 | 0.14 | 2.91 | 4.70 | 2.36 | 0.10 | 1.96 | 2.76 |
| 2010 | 5.08 | 0.14 | 3.89 | 6.27 | 2.72 | 0.13 | 2.12 | 3.32 |
| 2011 | 7.20 | 0.16 | 5.31 | 9.08 | 3.31 | 0.14 | 2.55 | 4.07 |
| 2012 | 4.90 | 0.14 | 3.79 | 6.00 | 3.83 | 0.13 | 3.00 | 4.67 |
| 2013 | 4.70 | 0.11 | 3.82 | 5.57 | 3.93 | 0.07 | 3.48 | 4.38 |
| 2014 | 5.07 | 0.16 | 3.77 | 6.38 | 4.38 | 0.12 | 3.52 | 5.23 |
| 2015 | 5.90 | 0.16 | 4.33 | 7.47 | 3.83 | 0.09 | 3.24 | 4.41 |
| 2016 | 6.00 | 0.08 | 5.21 | 6.79 | 4.88 | 0.06 | 4.37 | 5.40 |
| 2017 | 9.14 | 0.14 | 7.03 | 11.25 | 4.86 | 0.10 | 4.08 | 5.64 |
| 2018 | 13.30 | 0.07 | 11.81 | 14.79 | 7.42 | 0.07 | 6.52 | 8.32 |
| 2019 | 10.66 | 0.08 | 9.26 | 12.07 | 6.23 | 0.08 | 5.41 | 7.05 |

Table D14. Survey results from ASMFC summer shrimp surveys in the northern management region (strata 1, 3, 5, 6-8). Indices are arithmetic stratified means with bootstrapped variance estimates.

| Biomass |  | Abundance |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Mean | CV | L90\% | U90\% | Mean | CV | L90\% | U90\% |
| 1991 | 1.88 | 0.17 | 1.40 | 2.45 | 2.88 | 0.10 | 2.45 | 3.36 |
| 1992 | 2.69 | 0.16 | 2.04 | 3.46 | 2.90 | 0.10 | 2.45 | 3.42 |
| 1993 | 3.07 | 0.25 | 1.85 | 4.39 | 3.70 | 0.13 | 2.93 | 4.52 |
| 1994 | 1.66 | 0.21 | 1.11 | 2.25 | 3.42 | 0.13 | 2.70 | 4.20 |
| 1995 | 1.55 | 0.23 | 0.95 | 2.15 | 2.08 | 0.18 | 1.44 | 2.71 |
| 1996 | 3.36 | 0.31 | 1.83 | 5.30 | 2.99 | 0.13 | 2.37 | 3.69 |
| 1997 | 2.08 | 0.21 | 1.36 | 2.84 | 1.57 | 0.14 | 1.21 | 1.94 |
| 1998 | 2.27 | 0.29 | 1.24 | 3.36 | 2.12 | 0.13 | 1.70 | 2.58 |
| 1999 | 6.26 | 0.09 | 5.56 | 7.57 | 6.75 | 0.08 | 6.00 | 7.89 |
| 2000 | 3.84 | 0.16 | 2.87 | 4.84 | 5.72 | 0.13 | 4.49 | 7.09 |
| 2001 | 7.27 | 0.11 | 6.02 | 8.58 | 10.89 | 0.09 | 9.29 | 12.54 |
| 2002 | 12.44 | 0.10 | 10.25 | 14.51 | 11.65 | 0.09 | 9.99 | 13.33 |
| 2003 | 7.36 | 0.16 | 5.68 | 9.74 | 5.80 | 0.12 | 4.82 | 7.23 |
| 2004 | 4.45 | 0.10 | 3.70 | 5.17 | 3.38 | 0.10 | 2.85 | 3.92 |
| 2005 | 7.25 | 0.13 | 5.73 | 8.87 | 5.25 | 0.10 | 4.45 | 6.08 |
| 2006 | 6.54 | 0.12 | 5.29 | 7.77 | 4.31 | 0.07 | 3.82 | 4.80 |
| 2007 | 4.10 | 0.21 | 2.69 | 5.52 | 4.46 | 0.13 | 3.53 | 5.37 |
| 2008 | 3.79 | 0.19 | 2.62 | 5.03 | 2.82 | 0.12 | 2.29 | 3.37 |
| 2009 | 3.21 | 0.19 | 2.23 | 4.25 | 3.12 | 0.11 | 2.57 | 3.72 |
| 2010 | 2.76 | 0.21 | 1.89 | 3.76 | 2.54 | 0.15 | 1.96 | 3.14 |
| 2011 | 2.66 | 0.15 | 2.04 | 3.37 | 2.25 | 0.09 | 1.93 | 2.62 |
| 2012 | 3.14 | 0.16 | 2.34 | 3.97 | 3.55 | 0.12 | 2.85 | 4.31 |
| 2013 | 4.07 | 0.16 | 3.05 | 5.20 | 4.13 | 0.13 | 3.30 | 5.12 |
| 2014 | 3.31 | 0.15 | 2.57 | 4.19 | 4.94 | 0.09 | 4.23 | 5.68 |
| 2015 | 1.45 | 0.23 | 0.91 | 2.00 | 2.76 | 0.21 | 1.79 | 3.69 |
| 2016 | 5.01 | 0.13 | 3.98 | 6.17 | 6.61 | 0.07 | 5.83 | 7.43 |
| 2017 | 4.78 | 0.16 | 3.56 | 5.99 | 4.63 | 0.10 | 3.90 | 5.39 |
| 2018 | 5.36 | 0.25 | 3.34 | 7.83 | 4.88 | 0.13 | 3.86 | 6.02 |

Table D15. Monkfish indices from Maine-New Hampshire inshore surveys, strata 1-4, regions 15.

| Fall <br> Year | $\begin{gathered} \text { Mean } \\ \text { Wt (kg) } \end{gathered}$ | CV | L95\% | U95\% | Mean <br> Number | CV | L95\% | U95\% |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2000 | 1.6 | 0.39 | 1.1 | 2.2 | 4.8 | 0.29 | 3.6 | 6.0 |
| 2001 | 4.7 | 0.20 | 3.9 | 5.6 | 10.7 | 0.21 | 8.5 | 13.0 |
| 2002 | 3.4 | 0.66 | 1.2 | 5.7 | 4.1 | 0.56 | 1.8 | 6.3 |
| 2003 | 3.6 | 0.38 | 2.0 | 5.2 | 3.7 | 0.31 | 2.4 | 5.0 |
| 2004 | 3.6 | 0.41 | 1.9 | 5.3 | 2.9 | 0.31 | 1.9 | 4.0 |
| 2005 | 2.0 | 0.35 | 1.1 | 3.0 | 1.8 | 0.22 | 1.3 | 2.3 |
| 2006 | 1.8 | 0.23 | 1.4 | 2.2 | 2.9 | 0.22 | 2.3 | 3.5 |
| 2007 | 2.1 | 0.32 | 1.4 | 2.8 | 3.1 | 0.26 | 2.3 | 4.0 |
| 2008 | 2.9 | 0.27 | 2.1 | 3.8 | 4.1 | 0.33 | 2.7 | 5.5 |
| 2009 | 1.9 | 0.59 | 0.9 | 3.0 | 2.0 | 0.45 | 1.2 | 2.8 |
| 2010 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.5 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 0.32 | 0.7 | 1.4 |
| 2011 | 1.1 | 0.38 | 0.7 | 1.5 | 1.0 | 0.37 | 0.6 | 1.3 |
| 2012 | 0.5 | 0.51 | 0.2 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.35 | 0.5 | 1.1 |
| 2013 | 0.6 | 0.59 | 0.3 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.39 | 0.5 | 1.1 |
| 2014 | 0.3 | 0.43 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 1.0 | 0.32 | 0.8 | 1.3 |
| 2015 | 1.6 | 0.30 | 1.2 | 2.1 | 7.0 | 0.33 | 4.9 | 9.1 |
| 2016 | 1.3 | 0.33 | 0.9 | 1.7 | 6.8 | 0.21 | 5.4 | 8.1 |
| 2017 | 2.2 | 0.33 | 1.6 | 2.8 | 4.1 | 0.30 | 3.2 | 5.1 |
| 2018 | 2.3 | 0.31 | 1.6 | 3.1 | 2.9 | 0.24 | 2.2 | 3.5 |
| Spring | Mean |  |  |  | Mean |  |  |  |
| Year | Wt (kg) | CV | L95\% | U95\% | Number | CV | L95\% | U95\% |
| 2000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2001 | 1.0 | 0.35 | 0.7 | 1.3 | 6.0 | 0.35 | 4.2 | 7.9 |
| 2002 | 1.1 | 0.37 | 0.8 | 1.5 | 2.4 | 0.31 | 1.7 | 3.0 |
| 2003 | 0.6 | 0.52 | 0.3 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.26 | 0.7 | 1.2 |
| 2004 | 0.4 | 0.60 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 1.4 | 0.23 | 1.1 | 1.7 |
| 2005 | 0.8 | 0.35 | 0.5 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 0.22 | 0.8 | 1.4 |
| 2006 | 0.1 | 0.45 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.42 | 0.2 | 0.4 |
| 2007 | 0.4 | 0.49 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 1.1 | 0.30 | 0.8 | 1.5 |
| 2008 | 0.5 | 0.30 | 0.3 | 0.7 | 1.4 | 0.26 | 1.0 | 1.7 |
| 2009 | 0.2 | 0.44 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.8 | 0.31 | 0.6 | 1.0 |
| 2010 | 0.2 | 0.49 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.41 | 0.4 | 0.8 |
| 2011 | 0.2 | 0.69 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.35 | 0.2 | 0.4 |
| 2012 | 0.3 | 0.95 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.36 | 0.2 | 0.5 |
| 2013 | 0.2 | 1.01 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.45 | 0.2 | 0.5 |
| 2014 | 0.2 | 0.97 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 0.9 | 0.39 | 0.6 | 1.1 |
| 2015 | 0.2 | 0.32 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 1.1 | 0.28 | 0.8 | 1.3 |
| 2016 | 0.5 | 0.31 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 2.5 | 0.28 | 1.9 | 3.0 |
| 2017 | 0.4 | 0.64 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 1.2 | 0.28 | 0.9 | 1.4 |
| 2018 | 0.3 | 0.36 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 1.5 | 0.27 | 1.2 | 1.8 |

Table D16a. Survey results from NEFSC offshore autumn bottom trawl surveys in the southern management region (strata 1-19, 61-76). Strata 61-76 were not sampled until 1967; survey sampled only a small portion of the southern management area in 2017, therefore indices were not calculated for 2017. Values from 2009 forward are adjusted for change in survey methods. Indices are arithmetic stratified means with bootstrapped variance estimates.

|  |  | Biomass Index |  |  |  | Abundance Index |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Mean | CV | L90\% | U90\% | Mean | CV | L90\% | U90\% |  |
| 1963 | 3.60 | 0.24 | 2.30 | 5.09 | 1.20 | 0.18 | 0.87 | 1.58 |  |
| 1964 | 5.50 | 0.17 | 3.89 | 7.19 | 1.64 | 0.15 | 1.17 | 1.98 |  |
| 1965 | 4.90 | 0.17 | 3.60 | 6.41 | 1.15 | 0.15 | 0.90 | 1.44 |  |
| 1966 | 7.01 | 0.12 | 5.71 | 8.61 | 1.93 | 0.14 | 1.53 | 2.41 |  |
| 1967 | 1.14 | 0.22 | 0.74 | 1.56 | 0.52 | 0.17 | 0.37 | 0.66 |  |
| 1968 | 0.91 | 0.22 | 0.60 | 1.25 | 0.40 | 0.21 | 0.28 | 0.56 |  |
| 1969 | 1.34 | 0.30 | 0.75 | 2.06 | 0.54 | 0.21 | 0.37 | 0.76 |  |
| 1970 | 1.29 | 0.22 | 0.79 | 1.77 | 0.35 | 0.16 | 0.26 | 0.44 |  |
| 1971 | 0.79 | 0.36 | 0.38 | 1.30 | 0.28 | 0.21 | 0.18 | 0.37 |  |
| 1972 | 4.89 | 0.14 | 3.83 | 6.05 | 4.11 | 0.22 | 2.48 | 5.26 |  |
| 1973 | 1.83 | 0.16 | 1.33 | 2.27 | 1.18 | 0.11 | 0.95 | 1.35 |  |
| 1974 | 0.72 | 0.26 | 0.43 | 1.06 | 0.22 | 0.21 | 0.15 | 0.30 |  |
| 1975 | 2.00 | 0.16 | 1.50 | 2.54 | 0.75 | 0.16 | 0.50 | 0.84 |  |
| 1976 | 1.00 | 0.18 | 0.72 | 1.30 | 0.31 | 0.19 | 0.23 | 0.43 |  |
| 1977 | 1.88 | 0.18 | 1.37 | 2.45 | 0.45 | 0.14 | 0.29 | 0.46 |  |
| 1978 | 1.40 | 0.18 | 1.00 | 1.83 | 0.31 | 0.16 | 0.19 | 0.33 |  |
| 1979 | 1.93 | 0.16 | .451 | 2.45 | 0.84 | 0.13 | 0.55 | 0.85 |  |
| 1980 | 1.85 | 0.17 | 1.35 | 2.38 | 0.87 | 0.16 | 0.51 | 0.87 |  |
| 1981 | 2.26 | 0.17 | 1.66 | 2.90 | 1.16 | 0.16 | 0.72 | 1.23 |  |
| 1982 | 0.65 | 0.21 | 0.43 | 0.88 | 0.61 | 0.18 | 0.44 | 0.79 |  |
| 1983 | 1.76 | 0.21 | 1.18 | 2.40 | 0.78 | 0.17 | 0.57 | 0.99 |  |
| 1984 | 0.77 | 0.40 | 0.34 | 1.36 | 0.31 | 0.31 | 0.17 | 0.49 |  |
| 1985 | 1.29 | 0.19 | 0.93 | 1.72 | 0.62 | 0.16 | 0.40 | 0.68 |  |
| 1986 | 0.55 | 0.27 | 0.33 | 0.81 | 0.36 | 0.23 | 0.22 | 0.46 |  |
| 1987 | 0.28 | 0.29 | 0.16 | 0.42 | 0.48 | 0.18 | 0.35 | 0.63 |  |
| 1988 | 0.55 | 0.28 | 0.32 | 0.83 | 0.23 | 0.26 | 0.14 | 0.33 |  |
| 1989 | 0.62 | 0.25 | 0.37 | 0.87 | 0.46 | 0.22 | 0.24 | 0.51 |  |
| 1990 | 0.37 | 0.32 | 0.20 | 0.58 | 0.35 | 0.27 | 0.17 | 0.43 |  |
| 1991 | 0.77 | 0.29 | 0.45 | 1.19 | 0.83 | 0.28 | 0.40 | 1.08 |  |
| 1992 | 0.32 | 0.22 | 0.22 | 0.44 | 0.34 | 0.16 | 0.25 | 0.43 |  |
| 1993 | 0.27 | 0.34 | 0.14 | 0.44 | 0.35 | 0.23 | 0.19 | 0.41 |  |
| 1994 | 0.55 | 0.23 | 0.35 | 0.75 | 0.60 | 0.19 | 0.42 | 0.79 |  |
| 1995 | 0.39 | 0.27 | 0.23 | 0.57 | 0.49 | 0.21 | 0.33 | 0.68 |  |
| 1996 | 0.39 | 0.21 | 0.26 | 0.53 | 0.23 | 0.21 | 0.16 | 0.32 |  |
| 1997 | 0.59 | 0.19 | 0.42 | 0.79 | 0.31 | 0.17 | 0.23 | 0.39 |  |
| 1998 | 0.50 | 0.24 | 0.32 | 0.72 | 0.33 | 0.24 | 0.21 | 0.46 |  |
| 1999 | 0.30 | 0.15 | 0.23 | 0.38 | 0.45 | 0.12 | 0.36 | 0.54 |  |
| 2000 | 0.47 | 0.20 | 0.32 | 0.63 | 0.42 | 0.17 | 0.31 | 0.54 |  |
| 2001 | 0.65 | 0.18 | 0.47 | 0.85 | 0.38 | 0.17 | 0.27 | 0.49 |  |
| 2002 | 1.25 | 0.18 | 0.88 | 1.61 | 0.83 | 0.14 | 0.64 | 1.02 |  |
| 2003 | 0.82 | 0.15 | 0.61 | 1.04 | 0.95 | 0.17 | 0.71 | 1.24 |  |
| 2004 | 0.74 | 0.18 | 0.53 | 0.97 | 0.47 | 0.20 | 0.32 | 0.62 |  |
| 2005 | 0.77 | 0.23 | 0.50 | 1.09 | 0.58 | 0.20 | 0.41 | 0.80 |  |
| 2006 | 0.76 | 0.24 | 0.49 | 1.07 | 0.45 | 0.19 | 0.33 | 0.60 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table D16a, continued.

|  | Biomass Index |  |  | Abundance Index |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Year | Mean | CV | L90\% | U90\% | Mean | CV | L90\% | U90\% |
| 2007 | 0.50 | 0.24 | 0.31 | 0.71 | 0.20 | 0.22 | 0.12 | 0.27 |
| 2008 | 0.41 | 0.35 | 0.19 | 0.68 | 0.20 | 0.25 | 0.12 | 0.29 |
| 2009 | 0.24 | 0.12 | 0.19 | 0.28 | 0.22 | 0.13 | 0.17 | 0.27 |
| 2010 | 0.36 | 0.17 | 0.27 | 0.47 | 0.40 | 0.19 | 0.29 | 0.54 |
| 2011 | 0.30 | 0.12 | 0.24 | 0.36 | 0.62 | 0.13 | 0.48 | 0.75 |
| 2012 | 0.43 | 0.14 | 0.33 | 0.54 | 0.28 | 0.14 | 0.22 | 0.34 |
| 2013 | 0.27 | 0.15 | 0.21 | 0.34 | 0.29 | 0.17 | 0.21 | 0.37 |
| 2014 | 0.15 | 0.18 | 0.11 | 0.19 | 0.16 | 0.12 | 0.13 | 0.19 |
| 2015 | 0.37 | 0.22 | 0.25 | 0.51 | 1.96 | 0.28 | 1.20 | 3.05 |
| 2016 | 0.42 | 0.23 | 0.27 | 0.59 | 0.63 | 0.20 | 0.44 | 0.84 |
| 2017 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2018 | 0.26 | 0.13 | 0.21 | 0.32 | 0.47 | 0.17 | 0.35 | 0.62 |

Table D16b. Survey results from NEFSC offshore autumn bottom trawl surveys in the southern management region (strata 1-19, 61-76). Values are indices calculated without adjustment for change in survey methods in 2009. Only a small portion of the southern management area was sampled in 2017, therefore indices were not calculated for 2017. Indices are arithmetic stratified means with bootstrapped variance estimates.

|  | Biomass Index |  |  |  | Abundance Index |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Mean | CV | L90\% | U90\% | Mean | CV | L90\% | U90\% |
| 2009 | 1.92 | 0.13 | 1.52 | 2.33 | 1.56 | 0.15 | 1.18 | 1.93 |
| 2010 | 2.92 | 0.18 | 2.04 | 3.79 | 2.87 | 0.21 | 1.89 | 3.85 |
| 2011 | 2.42 | 0.13 | 1.89 | 2.95 | 4.36 | 0.15 | 3.27 | 5.44 |
| 2012 | 3.50 | 0.18 | 2.46 | 4.53 | 1.96 | 0.16 | 1.45 | 2.47 |
| 2013 | 2.19 | 0.17 | 1.58 | 2.81 | 2.07 | 0.18 | 1.44 | 2.69 |
| 2014 | 1.20 | 0.23 | 0.75 | 1.65 | 1.14 | 0.15 | 0.86 | 1.42 |
| 2015 | 2.96 | 0.23 | 1.82 | 4.10 | 13.96 | 0.31 | 6.85 | 21.06 |
| 2016 | 3.37 | 0.22 | 2.14 | 4.61 | 4.46 | 0.19 | 3.06 | 5.85 |
| 2017 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2018 | 2.13 | 0.13 | 1.66 | 2.60 | 3.38 | 0.17 | 2.45 | 4.31 |

Table D17a. Survey results from NEFSC offshore spring bottom trawl surveys in the southern management region (strata 1-19, 61-76). Strata 61-76 were not sampled until 1967. Values from 2009 forward are adjusted for change in survey methods. Indices are arithmetic stratified means with bootstrapped variance estimates.

|  | Biomass Index |  |  |  | Abundance Index |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
|  | Mean | CV | L90\% | U90\% | Mean | CV | L90\% | U90\% |  |
| 1968 | 1.16 | 0.23 | 0.77 | 1.61 | 0.21 | 0.19 | 0.15 | 0.28 |  |
| 1969 | 0.92 | 0.23 | 0.58 | 1.31 | 0.23 | 0.20 | 0.15 | 0.30 |  |
| 1970 | 1.00 | 0.25 | 0.58 | 1.40 | 0.18 | 0.19 | 0.12 | 0.23 |  |
| 1971 | 0.76 | 0.29 | 0.43 | 1.15 | 0.21 | 0.25 | 0.13 | 0.29 |  |
| 1972 | 1.88 | 0.18 | 1.36 | 2.47 | 0.36 | 0.12 | 0.29 | 0.44 |  |
| 1973 | 1.82 | 0.08 | 1.59 | 2.06 | 1.04 | 0.08 | 0.91 | 1.17 |  |
| 1974 | 1.16 | 0.16 | 0.87 | 1.47 | 0.49 | 0.11 | 0.40 | 0.57 |  |
| 1975 | 0.91 | 0.15 | 0.70 | 1.15 | 0.44 | 0.12 | 0.36 | 0.54 |  |
| 1976 | 1.13 | 0.11 | 0.91 | 1.33 | 0.41 | 0.12 | 0.33 | 0.48 |  |
| 1977 | 1.16 | 0.14 | 0.90 | 1.45 | 0.30 | 0.10 | 0.25 | 0.35 |  |
| 1978 | 0.73 | 0.13 | 0.58 | 0.89 | 0.34 | 0.09 | 0.28 | 0.39 |  |
| 1979 | 0.70 | 0.17 | 0.51 | 0.90 | 0.27 | 0.15 | 0.21 | 0.34 |  |
| 1980 | 0.74 | 0.15 | 0.56 | 0.92 | 0.45 | 0.10 | 0.38 | 0.53 |  |
| 1981 | 1.74 | 0.15 | 1.33 | 2.20 | 0.77 | 0.12 | 0.62 | 0.92 |  |
| 1982 | 2.60 | 0.17 | 1.92 | 3.33 | 0.93 | 0.12 | 0.75 | 1.11 |  |
| 1983 | 0.95 | 0.26 | 0.58 | 1.35 | 0.27 | 0.16 | 0.20 | 0.35 |  |
| 1984 | 0.74 | 0.31 | 0.36 | 1.12 | 0.18 | 0.23 | 0.11 | 0.25 |  |
| 1985 | 0.33 | 0.32 | 0.17 | 0.52 | 0.16 | 0.25 | 0.10 | 0.23 |  |
| 1986 | 0.83 | 0.28 | 0.48 | 1.23 | 0.28 | 0.27 | 0.18 | 0.43 |  |
| 1987 | 0.50 | 0.48 | 0.17 | 0.95 | 0.11 | 0.23 | 0.07 | 0.15 |  |
| 1988 | 0.43 | 0.13 | 0.34 | 0.52 | 0.44 | 0.16 | 0.33 | 0.55 |  |
| 1989 | 0.36 | 0.16 | 0.27 | 0.47 | 0.20 | 0.23 | 0.13 | 0.28 |  |
| 1990 | 1.00 | 0.20 | 0.67 | 1.34 | 0.21 | 0.11 | 0.17 | 0.24 |  |
| 1991 | 0.58 | 0.24 | 0.37 | 0.82 | 0.32 | 0.25 | 0.20 | 0.46 |  |
| 1992 | 0.22 | 0.33 | 0.11 | 0.34 | 0.18 | 0.25 | 0.11 | 0.25 |  |
| 1993 | 0.26 | 0.28 | 0.15 | 0.39 | 0.20 | 0.23 | 0.12 | 0.28 |  |
| 1994 | 0.33 | 0.28 | 0.19 | 0.50 | 0.11 | 0.23 | 0.07 | 0.16 |  |
| 1995 | 0.52 | 0.39 | 0.20 | 0.90 | 0.20 | 0.20 | 0.13 | 0.27 |  |
| 1996 | 0.28 | 0.20 | 0.19 | 0.38 | 0.14 | 0.20 | 0.09 | 0.18 |  |
| 1997 | 0.13 | 0.22 | 0.09 | 0.18 | 0.12 | 0.21 | 0.08 | 0.16 |  |
| 1998 | 0.28 | 0.15 | 0.22 | 0.35 | 0.25 | 0.14 | 0.20 | 0.31 |  |
| 1999 | 0.64 | 0.20 | 0.44 | 0.86 | 0.34 | 0.14 | 0.26 | 0.42 |  |
| 2000 | 0.30 | 0.18 | 0.21 | 0.39 | 0.24 | 0.17 | 0.18 | 0.31 |  |
| 2001 | 0.26 | 0.31 | 0.14 | 0.41 | 0.24 | 0.20 | 0.16 | 0.31 |  |
| 2002 | 0.38 | 0.30 | 0.21 | 0.60 | 0.32 | 0.33 | 0.18 | 0.52 |  |
| 2003 | 1.38 | 0.15 | 1.03 | 1.72 | 0.31 | 0.16 | 0.23 | 0.39 |  |
| 2004 | 0.18 | 0.27 | 0.11 | 0.27 | 0.12 | 0.25 | 0.07 | 0.17 |  |
| 2005 | 0.37 | 0.16 | 0.28 | 0.47 | 0.26 | 0.27 | 0.16 | 0.39 |  |
| 2006 | 0.54 | 0.27 | 0.32 | 0.78 | 0.17 | 0.20 | 0.12 | 0.23 |  |
| 2007 | 0.55 | 0.22 | 0.37 | 0.77 | 0.26 | 0.16 | 0.20 | 0.33 |  |
| 2008 | 0.39 | 0.31 | 0.22 | 0.60 | 0.19 | 0.31 | 0.11 | 0.29 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table D17a, continued.

|  | Biomass Index |  |  | Abundance Index |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Mean | CV | L90\% | U90\% | Mean | CV | L90\% | U90\% |
| 2008 | 0.39 | 0.31 | 0.22 | 0.60 | 0.19 | 0.31 | 0.11 | 0.29 |
| 2009 | 0.30 | 0.15 | 0.23 | 0.38 | 0.16 | 0.14 | 0.12 | 0.19 |
| 2010 | 0.22 | 0.19 | 0.15 | 0.29 | 0.16 | 0.21 | 0.11 | 0.22 |
| 2011 | 0.42 | 0.11 | 0.34 | 0.50 | 0.28 | 0.14 | 0.22 | 0.34 |
| 2012 | 0.35 | 0.11 | 0.29 | 0.42 | 0.30 | 0.09 | 0.26 | 0.34 |
| 2013 | 0.34 | 0.14 | 0.27 | 0.44 | 0.20 | 0.17 | 0.15 | 0.26 |
| 2014 | 0.25 | 0.19 | 0.17 | 0.33 | 0.14 | 0.13 | 0.11 | 0.17 |
| 2015 | 0.20 | 0.18 | 0.14 | 0.26 | 0.11 | 0.16 | 0.08 | 0.14 |
| 2016 | 0.28 | 0.11 | 0.23 | 0.32 | 0.46 | 0.10 | 0.38 | 0.54 |
| 2017 | 0.49 | 0.16 | 0.37 | 0.62 | 0.46 | 0.18 | 0.33 | 0.59 |
| 2018 | 0.63 | 0.16 | 0.46 | 0.78 | 0.33 | 0.16 | 0.24 | 0.41 |
| 2019 | 0.36 | 0.10 | 0.30 | 0.42 | 0.29 | 0.11 | 0.24 | 0.34 |

Table D17b. Survey results from NEFSC offshore spring bottom trawl surveys in the southern management region (strata 1-19, 61-76). Values are indices calculated without adjustment for change in survey methods in 2009. Indices are arithmetic stratified means with bootstrapped variance estimates.

|  | Biomass Index |  |  |  | Abundance Index |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Mean | CV | L90\% | U90\% | Mean | CV | L90\% | U90\% |
| 2009 | 2.45 | 0.16 | 1.81 | 3.09 | 1.11 | 0.15 | 0.85 | 1.38 |
| 2010 | 1.73 | 0.19 | 1.19 | 2.28 | 1.15 | 0.22 | 0.73 | 1.56 |
| 2011 | 3.41 | 0.11 | 2.80 | 4.01 | 1.99 | 0.14 | 1.54 | 2.44 |
| 2012 | 2.86 | 0.11 | 2.36 | 3.35 | 2.14 | 0.09 | 1.83 | 2.45 |
| 2013 | 2.76 | 0.14 | 2.10 | 3.42 | 1.43 | 0.17 | 1.03 | 1.82 |
| 2014 | 2.03 | 0.19 | 1.41 | 2.65 | 1.03 | 0.13 | 0.80 | 1.25 |
| 2015 | 1.58 | 0.17 | 1.14 | 2.02 | 0.77 | 0.15 | 0.58 | 0.97 |
| 2016 | 2.22 | 0.10 | 1.85 | 2.59 | 3.25 | 0.11 | 2.68 | 3.82 |
| 2017 | 3.93 | 0.16 | 2.92 | 4.94 | 3.25 | 0.18 | 2.26 | 4.24 |
| 2018 | 5.04 | 0.16 | 3.72 | 6.36 | 2.36 | 0.16 | 1.73 | 2.99 |
| 2019 | 2.89 | 0.10 | 2.42 | 3.36 | 2.07 | 0.11 | 1.70 | 2.43 |

Table D18. Survey results from NEFSC (1984-2011) and NEFSC and VIMS (2012-2018) offshore scallop dredge surveys in the southern management region (shellfish strata $6,7,10,11$, $14,15,18,19,22-31,33-35,46,47,55,58-61,621,631)$. The survey vessel used by NEFSC and survey timing change in 2009. VIMS conducted an increasing portion of the survey starting in 2012. Indices are arithmetic stratified means with bootstrapped variance estimates (where available).

| Abundance <br> Index |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Mean | CV | L90\% | U90\% |
| 1984 | 1.34 | 0.1 | 1.17 | 1.51 |
| 1985 | 1.57 | 0.1 | 1.37 | 1.79 |
| 1986 | 1.29 | 0.1 | 1.12 | 1.46 |
| 1987 | 3.17 | 0.1 | 2.89 | 3.46 |
| 1988 | 1.69 | 0.1 | 1.49 | 1.89 |
| 1989 | 1.00 | 0.1 | 0.88 | 1.13 |
| 1990 | 1.53 | 0.1 | 1.40 | 1.69 |
| 1991 | 2.26 | 0.1 | 2.05 | 2.46 |
| 1992 | 1.95 | 0.1 | 1.75 | 2.18 |
| 1993 | 2.83 | 0.0 | 2.62 | 3.06 |
| 1994 | 3.33 | 0.1 | 3.06 | 3.62 |
| 1995 | 2.26 | 0.1 | 2.03 | 2.49 |
| 1996 | 2.01 | 0.1 | 1.80 | 2.23 |
| 1997 | 1.12 | 0.1 | 0.99 | 1.26 |
| 1998 | 1.06 | 0.1 | 0.95 | 1.18 |
| 1999 | 2.57 | 0.1 | 2.28 | 2.89 |
| 2000 | 2.29 | 0.1 | 2.04 | 2.58 |
| 2001 | 1.73 | 0.1 | 1.56 | 1.92 |
| 2002 | 1.70 | 0.1 | 1.54 | 1.86 |
| 2003 | 2.75 | 0.1 | 2.48 | 3.01 |
| 2004 | 2.89 | 0.1 | 2.59 | 3.23 |
| 2005 | 2.01 | 0.1 | 1.81 | 2.21 |
| 2006 | 1.44 | 0.1 | 1.31 | 1.57 |
| 2007 | 0.83 | 0.1 | 0.73 | 0.94 |
| 2008 | 1.03 | 0.1 | 0.89 | 1.17 |
| 2009 | 0.78 | 9.8 | 0.65 | 0.92 |
| 2010 | 0.74 | 9.9 | 0.61 | 0.87 |
| 2011 | 0.94 | 12.5 | 0.73 | 1.12 |
| 2012 | 1.00 |  |  |  |
| 2013 | 0.81 |  |  |  |
| 2014 | 0.55 |  |  |  |
| 2015 | 2.29 |  |  |  |
| 2016 | 2.17 |  |  |  |
| 2017 | 1.62 |  |  |  |
| 2018 | 0.99 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table D19. Area-swept estimates of minimum abundance and biomass, and relative exploitation indices for monkfish from NEFSC fall surveys. Estimates are adjusted for sweep type (adjusted to chain sweep), assume that $100 \%$ of monkfish encountered by the trawl are captured and account for missed strata in some years.

| North | Catch <br> (millions of fish) | Landings <br> (millions of fish) | Catch mt | adjusted AS total abund | adjusted AS <br> $43 \mathrm{~cm}+$ <br> abund | adjusted AS <br> Biomass mt | C/Total N Rel F | $\mathrm{L} / 43+\mathrm{cm}$ <br> Rel F | C mt/ B mt Rel F |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2009 | 1.559 | 1.066 | 3,675 | 36,717,874 | 8,662,877 | 32,406 | 0.04 | 0.12 | 0.11 |
| 2010 | 1.169 | 0.819 | 2,741 | 40,524,791 | 10,999,269 | 42,178 | 0.03 | 0.07 | 0.06 |
| 2011 | 1.445 | 0.970 | 2,814 | 51,328,487 | 14,797,117 | 49,936 | 0.03 | 0.07 | 0.06 |
| 2012 | 1.995 | 1.390 | 4,635 | 57,008,552 | 13,828,353 | 51,063 | 0.04 | 0.10 | 0.09 |
| 2013 | 1.724 | 1.109 | 3,922 | 60,967,483 | 8,414,414 | 40,838 | 0.03 | 0.13 | 0.10 |
| 2014 | 1.865 | 1.139 | 3,954 | 84,100,939 | 13,314,746 | 54,125 | 0.02 | 0.09 | 0.07 |
| 2015 | 2.137 | 1.395 | 4,630 | 105,281,189 | 17,990,848 | 77,578 | 0.02 | 0.08 | 0.06 |
| 2016 | 2.552 | 1.670 | 5,508 | 174,643,487 | 26,516,683 | 103,686 | 0.01 | 0.06 | 0.05 |
| 2017 | 3.222 | 2.478 | 7,894 | 115,927,590 | 39,300,789 | 113,147 | 0.03 | 0.06 | 0.07 |
| 2018 | 3.210 | 2.090 | 8,115 | 100,164,292 | 35,993,154 | 140,801 | 0.03 | 0.06 | 0.06 |
| South | Catch | Landings | Catch | adjusted AS | adjusted AS | adjusted AS | $\begin{aligned} & \text { C/Total } \\ & \mathrm{N} \end{aligned}$ | L/43+cm | $\begin{aligned} & \text { C mt/ } \\ & \text { B mt } \end{aligned}$ |
|  | (millions of fish) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { (millions } \\ & \text { of fish) } \end{aligned}$ | mt | total abund | $\begin{gathered} 43 \mathrm{~cm}+ \\ \text { abund } \end{gathered}$ | Biomass mt | Rel F | Rel F | Rel F |
| 2009 | 2.14 | 1.282 | 7,158 | 26,947,935 | 4,900,883 | 20,592 | 0.08 | 0.26 | 0.35 |
| 2010 | 2.64 | 1.095 | 7,105 | 47,905,108 | 8,873,105 | 32,509 | 0.06 | 0.12 | 0.22 |
| 2011 | 2.66 | 1.236 | 8,545 | 62,976,941 | 6,254,672 | 25,878 | 0.04 | 0.20 | 0.33 |
| 2012 | 3.35 | 1.439 | 8,438 | 24,635,364 | 7,309,501 | 31,016 | 0.14 | 0.20 | 0.27 |
| 2013 | 2.46 | 1.398 | 7,176 | 36,089,410 | 7,908,464 | 23,849 | 0.07 | 0.18 | 0.30 |
| 2014 | 2.49 | 1.243 | 6,859 | 25,860,088 | 4,769,114 | 20,359 | 0.10 | 0.26 | 0.34 |
| 2015 | 2.29 | 1.057 | 5,844 | 298,342,595 | 3,536,976 | 50,510 | 0.01 | 0.30 | 0.12 |
| 2016 | 4.51 | 0.971 | 7,199 | 77,586,702 | 5,136,276 | 52,014 | 0.06 | 0.19 | 0.14 |
| 2017 | 2.96 | 0.934 | 9,143 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2018 | 2.98 | 1.112 | 9,615 | 67,592,308 | 6,726,308 | 26,619 | 0.04 | 0.17 | 0.36 |

## Figures



Figure D1. Length frequency distributions of monkfish in southern management area from NEFSC spring (green), scallop dredge (NEFSC and VIMS, red), and NEFSC fall surveys (blue) illustrating growth rates of presumed 2015 year class of monkfish. Normal curves were fit to dominant mode using NORMSEP. Monkfish settle to the benthos at about 8 cm . Geographic scope of sampling was limited to southern flank of Georges Bank in fall 2017.


Figure D2. Fishery statistical areas used to define northern and southern monkfish management areas.


Figure D3. Monkfish landings by management area and combined areas, 1964-2018.
A.

B.

C.


Figure D4. Commercial landings of monkfish by gear type and management area, 1964-2018. A. Northern management area, B. Southern management area, C. Management areas combined.

North



South



Figure D5. Discard ratios by half year for trawls and gillnets (top panels), and dredges and shrimp trawls (bottom panels) for North (left column) and South (right column). Trawls and gillnets ratios were based on kept monkfish; dredge and shrimp trawl were based on kept of all species.


Figure D6. Monkfish landings and discard by gear type (top panels) and total (bottom panels) for North (left) and South (right).


Figure D7. Estimated length composition of kept and discarded monkfish by gear type in the northern management area.


Figure D8. Estimated length composition of kept and discarded monkfish by gear type in the southern management area.


Figure D9. Estimated length composition of commercial monkfish catch, northern management area.

| South | Y-axis scale variable |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | South Catch Number at Length |







Figure D10. Length composition of monkfish commercial catch estimated using length frequency data collected by fishery observers in the southern management area.

Biomass


Abundance




Figure D11. Survey indices for monkfish in the northern management area. Points after 2008 in spring and fall surveys are from surveys conducted on the FSV Bigelow, converted to Albatross units as described in the text.

North

Biomass



Abundance


Figure D12. Survey indices from surveys conducted on the FRSV Bigelow in the northern management area, not converted to Albatross units. Note: y-axis scale varies.


Figure D13. Exploitable biomass ( $\geq 43 \mathrm{~cm}$ total length) indices for monkfish from fall and spring surveys in the NMA. A. Exploitable biomass indices with $95 \%$ confidence intervals, 1980-2008 (surveys conducted on RV Albatross). B. Exploitable biomass indices with 95\% confidence intervals, 2009-2018 (surveys conducted on RV H.B. Bigelow) C. Total biomass vs. exploitable biomass indices, 2009-2018, D. total abundance vs. exploitable abundance, 20092018.

North





Figure D14. Survey indices for monkfish from Maine-New Hampshire inshore surveys. Data courtesy of Maine Department of Marine Resources.


Figure D15. Abundance at length from NEFSC fall surveys in the northern management area.


Figure D15, cont'd. (fall surveys, north)


Figure D16. Abundance at length from NEFSC spring surveys in the northern management area.


Figure D16, cont'd. (spring surveys, north)


Figure D17. Abundance at length from ASMFC summer shrimp surveys in the northern management area.


Figure D17, continued (shrimp surveys, north)

Fall


Figure D18. Abundance at length from ME/NH fall inshore trawl surveys in the northern management area. Data courtesy of Maine Department of Marine Resources.


Figure D19. Abundance at length from ME/NH spring inshore trawl surveys in the northern management area. Data courtesy of Maine Department of Marine Resources.
A.


Figure D20. A. Recruitment indices for monkfish in the northern management area. Indices include monkfish in size ranges thought to represent young-of-year (age 0 ) in each area and season. B. Recruitment indices vs. median size of monkfish in the population (based on NEFSC fall surveys).


Figure D21. Normalized surveys for monkfish in the NMA.

Spring


ME-NH inshore, spring


Fall


ME-NH inshore, fall


Summer shrimp


Figure D22. Distribution of monkfish in surveys in the northern management area.

| South | Biomass |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | NEFSC Fall |






Figure D23. Survey indices for monkfish in the southern management area. Points after 2008 for NEFSC trawl surveys were conducted on the FSV Bigelow, converted to Albatross units as described in the text. Scallop dredge survey indices after 2011 were calculated from combined data from surveys conducted by NEFSC and Virginia Institute of Marine Science.

South


Figure D24. Survey indices from surveys conducted on the FRSV Bigelow in the southern management area, not converted to Albatross units.


Figure D25. Exploitable biomass ( $\geq 43 \mathrm{~cm}$ total length) indices for monkfish from fall and spring surveys in the SMA. A. Exploitable biomass indices with 95\% confidence intervals, 19802008 (surveys conducted on RV Albatross). B. Exploitable biomass indices with $95 \%$ confidence intervals, 2009-2018 (surveys conducted on RV H.B. Bigelow) C. Total biomass vs. exploitable biomass indices, 2009-2018, D. total abundance vs. exploitable abundance, 2009-2018.

South


Figure D26. NEFSC fall survey indices of abundance at length, southern management area.


Figure D26, cont'd. (fall survey, south)


Figure D27. NEFSC spring survey indices of abundance at length, southern management area.


Figure D27, cont'd. (spring survey, south)


Figure D28. NEFSC spring/summer scallop dredge surveys. Survey timing shifted from summer to spring in 2009. These plots do not include sampling conducted by VIMS after 2011 (see Figure D23).


Figure D28, continued (NEFSC scallop dredge survey, south)


Figure D29. Top: Recruitment indices for monkfish in the southern management area. Indices include monkfish in size ranges currently thought to represent young-of-year (age 0 ) in each season. There are no data for the fall survey in 2017 for the SMA. Bottom: Recruitment indices vs. median size of monkfish in the population (based on NEFSC fall surveys).


Figure D30. Normalized survey indices for monkfish in the southern management area. Scallop survey indices do not include VIMS portion of the survey starting in 2012.


Spring/Summer Scallop Survey


Figure D31. Distribution of monkfish in the southern management area from NEFSC spring (19682019) and fall (1963-2018) bottom trawl surveys and NEFSC and NEFSC/VIMS spring/summer scallop dredge surveys (1984-2015).
A.

B.


Figure D32. Distribution of presumed young-of-year monkfish in 2015 in (A.) NEFSC and VIMS scallop dredge survey tows (late spring), and (B.) NEFSC fall surveys.


Figure D33. Area-swept abundance estimated from NEFSC fall surveys using adjustments from chain-sweep study compared to unadjusted estimates. A. total abundance, B. exploitable abundance ( $43+\mathrm{cm}$ ).


Figure D34. Estimates of relative exploitation from NEFSC fall surveys using minimum areaswept numbers or biomass adjusted for sweep type (adjusted to chain sweep), assuming that 100\% of monkfish encountered by the trawl are captured and accounting for missed strata in some years.


Figure D35. Results of "Plan B" analysis. Points are observed biomass indices, lines are loesssmoothed indices, "multiplier" is slope of log-linear regression through terminal three smoothed points. A. Results using both spring and fall indices, B. Results using fall survey indices only.

# Appendix 1. Summary of Assessment Oversight Panel Meeting (May 20, 2019) 

May 20, 2019
Woods Hole, Massachusetts

The NRCC Assessment Oversight Panel (AOP) met to review the operational stock assessment plans for four stocks/species (scup, black sea bass, bluefish, monkfish). The stock assessments for these stocks/species will be peer reviewed during a meeting from August 5-7, 2019.

## The AOP consisted of:

Mike Celestino, Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission, NJ Division of Fish and Wildlife
Jason McNamee, Chair NEFMC Scientific and Statistical Committee, RI Department of Environmental Management

Paul Rago, member of the MAMFC Scientific and Statistical Committee, NOAA
Fisheries (retired)
Russell W. Brown, Population Dynamics Branch Chief, Northeast Fisheries Science Center, Woods Hole

Meeting Participants:
The participants in Woods Hole included: Mark Terceiro (NEFSC), Gary Shepherd (NEFSC), Tony Wood (NEFSC), Anne Richards (NEFSC), Michele Traver (NEFSC), Michael Simpkins (NEFSC), Steve Cadrin (SMAST), Fiona Hogan (NEFMC - staff), Larry Alade (NEFSC), Kathy Sosebee (NEFSC), Kiersten Curti (NEFSC), Brian Linton (NEFSC), Dan Hennen (NEFSC).

Remote participants via webinar included: Adam Nowalsky (MAFMC), Allison Murphy (GARFO), Cate O'Keefe (MADMF), Charles Perreti (NEFSC), Chris Batsavage (MAFMC), Chris Spires, Cynthia Ferrio (GARFO), Harvey Yekinson, James Dopin, Jason Boucher (DEDFW), Jennifer Courte, Kiley Dancy (MAFMC - staff), Jessica Blaylock (NEFSC), John Maniscalco (NYDEC), Julia Beaty (MAFMC - staff), Matt Seeley (MAFMC - staff), Mike Plaia (MAFMC - advisor), Nichola Merserve (MD-DMF), Rich Wong (DE-DFW), Steve Heins, Steven Doctor, Tony DeLernia (MAFMC), Victor Hartman (MAFMC - advisor), Vince Cannuli (MAFMC - advisor), Greg DiDomenico (MAFMC - Advisor).

## Meeting Details:

This meeting represented the initial implementation of the newly approved Management Track stock assessment process outlined in the NRCC stock assessment guidance memo. Four background documents were provided to the Panel: (1) an updated prospectus for each stock; (2) an overview summary of all salient data and model information for each stock; (3) the NRCC Guidance memo on the Management Track Assessments; and (4) Operational Stock Assessment TORs for August 2019 review. The NRCC guidance memo was recognized as
particularly relevant during the deliberations of the AOP. Prior to the meeting, each assessment lead prepared a plan for their assessments. The reports were consistent across species and reflected both the past assessment and initial investigations. Before the meeting, the AOP panel met to preview the meeting and clearly outline the expectations of the panel.

The meeting began at $1: 12 \mathrm{pm}$. Approximately 17 people participated in Woods Hole and another 25 individuals participated via teleconference and Webinar. There were some technical glitches with the audio portion of webinar/teleconference that required attention during the meeting.

The lead scientist for each stock gave a presentation on the data to be used, model specifications, evaluation of model performance, the process for updating the biological reference points, the basis for catch projections, and an alternate assessment approach if their analytic assessment was rejected by the peer review panel. In one case (monkfish) the stock was already being assessed using an "index-based" or "empirical" approach.

## Common Issues Across the Species Reviewed:

For scup, black sea bass and bluefish a significant issue of concern is the introduction of the new recalibrated MRIP recreational catch estimates. For bluefish there seemed to be a simple rescaling across all years. The MRIP estimates have a temporal trend in rescaling which may pose problems for model performance for black sea bass. The most likely change is that the selectivity stanzas may need to be adjusted.

The proposed alternate assessment (Plan B) approach for scup, black sea bass and bluefish was a Loess smooth of survey index to adjust catch upwards or downwards based on recent trends. This should perform well for scup and bluefish, but for black sea bass an alternative to the proposed Plan B may be to use an area combined model (as opposed to the current two area assessment).

A question was raised about the designated length of the projections. It was decided that the AOP would inquire about the preference of the MAFMC (scup, black sea bass, bluefish) and recommend projection lengths most useful to the management process. As a result, the AOP is recommending 2 year projections for scup, black sea bass, and bluefish. Projections cannot be generated for monkfish given the current assessment approach.

## Scup:

In the most recent stock assessment, spawning stock biomass was estimated to be approximately twice the SSB $_{\text {MSY }}$ threshold and F is approximately $60 \%$ of the $\mathrm{F}_{\text {MSY }}$ threshold. The selectivity pattern for this stock has remained relatively stable over time. The discard to landings ratios have changed through time primarily due to dominate year classes passing through the population. The historically large 2015 year class is now fully recruited to the fishery so discards from this year class should decline.
During preliminary runs, the retrospective pattern from the previous assessment appears to degrade slightly with the inclusion of revised recreational catch data. The assessment will continue to use a continuous calibrated time series for the NEFSC multispecies bottom trawl survey (not splitting the Albatross and Bigelow time series). The AOP discussed the
possibility of recommending a Level 2 peer review, but ultimately recommended a Level 3 review due to the revised recreational catch estimates.

## Black Sea Bass:

Two separate ASAP models (north and south of Hudson Canyon) will be developed with the result combined for final stock status determination as was done in the most recent assessment. In the previous assessment, spawning stock biomass in 2015 was $\sim 2.3$ times SSB $_{\text {MSY }}$ and F was approximately $75 \%$ of $\mathrm{F}_{\text {MSY }}$.

In the southern area, the new MRIP catch estimates generally scale up across the time series. However in the northern area, there is a change in both scale and trend starting around 2010, and the 2011 year class seems to drive the catch in the north. There was some discussion about changing the M estimate for black sea bass if the model experiences diagnostic problems. Since the M parameter rescales the population and may change other key parameters, notably catchability, this should be done as a last resort. Given the temporal trend in the ratio of new to old MRIP estimates there may be some value in reconsidering introduction of one or more selectivity stanzas between 1989 and 2018 .

Concern was expressed about the larger retrospective pattern in the northern area which may make this model unacceptable in this update. Potential solutions include increasing the CV on the non-trawl (recreational) catch input, reducing M in the northern area from 0.4 to 0.2 which conforms to the approximate minimum AIC in the northern ASAP likelihood profile (least preferred option), or eliminating the two-region approach and producing a single overall model. The combined model appears to perform about as well as the split model (northern and southern stock) and may be a viable alternative to the proposed Plan B if the split model has diagnostic problems.

During public comment, concern was expressed about considering the assessment history and noting that the single area ASAP model was not supported by the 2015 peer review. A major concern is that the stock appears to have a very strong 2015 year class. Concern was expressed that a simple index smoother is likely to miss the signals of incoming year class strength and may create similar catch and management problems that arose when the 2011 year class was not factored into catch projections.

The AOP recommended a Level 3 peer review based on the significant revisions to the recreational catch estimates and the potential for significant modifications to the existing ASAP models.

Bluefish: The recreational fishery accounts for approximately $80 \%$ of the catch so revised recreational catch estimates will have a significant impact on the assessment. The assessment is likely to be a simple rescaling of the population since there does not appear to be any temporal trend in the ratio of new to old recreational catch estimates. Discards have a minor trend so problems could arise but these can probably be handled by changing selectivity. Another generic approach that was addressed for all species was to reduce the effective sample size for catch at age estimates (or equivalently, increasing the CV). This approach allows some deviation between the observed and predicted catch at age.

There is an issue with missing recreational discard length data for Rhode Island recreational discards for 2018. The AOP agreed that the assessment lead should do whatever is required to recover the data but if not possible some sort of imputation may be necessary. That decision should fall to the assessment lead.

It was noted in the last assessment that an $\mathrm{F}_{40 \%}$ reference point was set by the working group, and subsequently the peer review panel accepted those values. The MAFMC SSC then changed the reference point to $\mathrm{F}_{35 \%}$. The assessment lead plans to re-estimate the $\mathrm{F}_{35 \%}$ and the associated spawning stock biomass reference point.

The AOP recommended a Level 3 assessment review, given revised recreational catch estimates that may necessitate model changes (e.g. changes in CVs or implementation of selectively blocks to accommodate increased catch) may be necessary to achieve satisfactory performance. Additionally, the treatment of the missing length information may require additional review, so a level 3 Management Track would allow for these contingencies.

## Monkfish:

Monkfish were previously assessed using a SCALE model (forward projecting agestructured model), but this approach was abandoned in 2016 when ageing methods were invalidated.
The absence of a validated growth curve precludes any length or age based approaches. To date, various research efforts to address this have not been definitive. It appears that monkfish grow faster than predicted which may help explain its relatively stable productivity. The monkfish assessment was proposed as a "Plan B" assessment approach based on the last operational stock assessment review. The assessment lead plans to employ this approach for the 2019 assessment update.

The AOP recommended an expedited (Management Track Level 2) assessment to address potential ways of dealing with the missing 2017 survey information in the southern stock. This was recommended because of transparency concerns and the fact that the NEFMC sets 3 year specifications. In the last assessment the trend adjustment from the status quo were $-2 \%$ in the north and $-14 \%$ (or $-11 \%$ ) in the south. The PDT recommended no change in either area but that determination was based on expert judgment rather than a specific statistical threshold. It may be useful to get some input from the peer review panel on different techniques that can be used for the survey information, and there may be some discussion about tweaking thesensitivity of the loess smooth to allow for more sensitivity to trend in the most recent years. The AOP recommends including existing research recommendations in the final report.

## Major Recommendations:

In general, the AOP approved the plans presented, but highlighted a number of clarifications that are summarized below:

| Stock | Lead | Major Recommendations |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Overview of the <br> Process | Russell Brown | The NRCC approved, generic Terms of Reference <br> for operational stock assessment be used. |
| Scup | Mark Terceiro | Management Track Level 3 - Enhanced <br> ReviewIncorporate new MRIP recreational catch <br> estimates. <br> Alternative assessment approach: Loess smooth of <br> relevant survey indices <br> 2 Year projections should be generated |
| Black Sea Bass | Gary Shepherd | Management Track Level 3 - Enhanced Review <br> Incorporate new MRIP recreational catch estimates <br> Alternate assessment approach: Consider a combined <br> area model if the split area models are problematic or |
|  |  | Loess smooth of relevant survey indices <br> 2-Year projections should be generated |
| Bluefish | Tony Wood | Management Track Level 3 - Enhanced Review <br> Incorporate new MRIP recreational catch |
|  | estimates Attempt to recover missing length data <br> for Rhode Island recreational discarded fish for <br> 2018 Alternative assessment approach: Loess <br> smooth of relevant survey indices <br> 2-Year projections should be generated |  |
| Monkfish | Anne Richards | Management Track Level 2 - Expedited Review <br> Address potential ways of dealing with the <br> missing 2017 survey information in the southern <br> stock Alternative approach is to recommend <br> status quo catch. |

In summary, the meeting was productive and a good implementation of the new assessment planning document. The meeting concluded at $4: 30 \mathrm{pm}$. The peer review panel will meet from August 5-7, 2019 to complete their review.

## Appendix 2. Operational Assessment, Aug. 5-7, 2019, Attendee List

Tom Miller (MAFMC SSC - Review Chair)<br>Kate Seigfried (SEFSC - Reviewer)<br>Mike Wilberg (MAFMC SSC - Reviewer)<br>J .J. Mcquire (NEFMC - Reviewer)<br>Anne Richards (NEFSC - Monkfish Assess Lead)<br>Gary Shepherd (NEFSC - Black Sea Bass Assess<br>Lead)<br>Mark Terceiro (NEFSC - Scup Assessment Lead)<br>Tony Wood (NEFSC - Bluefish Assessment Lead)<br>Jon Deroba (NEFSC)<br>Susan Wigley (NEFSC)<br>Kiersten Curti (NEFSC)<br>Katherine Sosebee (NEFSC)<br>Tim Miller (NEFSC)<br>Chris Legault (NEFSC)<br>Steve Cadrin (SMAST)<br>Cate O’Keefe (MADMF)<br>Russ Brown (NEFSC, PDB Chair)<br>Toni Chute (NEFSC)<br>Michele Traver (NEFSC)<br>Mike Celestino (NJDFW)<br>Richard Merrick (NEFMC SSC)<br>Alan Bianchi (NCDMF)<br>Eric Schneider (RIDMF)<br>Greg DeCelles (MADMF)<br>Jennifer Couture (GARFO)<br>Jessica Blaylock (NEFSC)<br>Pater Lu (Harvard)<br>Libby Etrie (NEFMC)

Patricia Clay (NEFSC)
Charles Perreti (NEFSC)
Mike Fogarty (NEFSC)
Ariele Baker (NEFSC)
Julia Beaty (MAFMC - staff)
Fiona Hogan (NEFMC - staff)
Brandon Muffley (MAFMC - staff)
Caitlin Starks (ASMFC - staff)
Tara Trinko (NEFSC)
Mark Wuenschel (NEFSC)
Kiley Dancy (MAFMC - staff)
Jeff Brust (NJDEP)
Sam Truesdell (MADMF)
Shanna Madsen (ASMFC)
John Maniscalco (NYDEC)
Doug Zemeckis (Rutgers University)
Emily Slesinger (Rutgers University)
Allison Murphy
Cynthia Ferrio
Alicia Long (NEFSC)
Paul Nitschke (NEFSC)
Charles Adams (NEFSC)
Thomas Heimann (CFRF)
Karson Coutre (MAFMC - Staff)
Matt Seeley (MAFMC - Staff)
Scott Steinback (NEFSC)
Richard McBride (NEFSC)
James Weinberg (NEFSC, SAW Chair)

## Appendix 3. Operational Assessment, Aug. 5-7, 2019, Meeting Agenda

Operational Assessment Peer Review Meeting<br>Monkfish, Black Sea Bass, Scup, Bluefish<br>Clark Conference Room, NEFSC, Woods Hole, MA<br>August 5-7, 2019

Monday, Auqust 5, 2019

| Time | Activity | Lead |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| $1: 00$ p.m. | Welcome and <br> Introductions | Russ Brown/Jim Weinberg |
| $1: 10$ p.m. | Overview and Process | Russ Brown |
| $1: 30$ p.m. | Monkfish | Anne Richards |
| $3: 00$ p.m. | Break | Review Panel |
| $3: 10$ p.m. | Monkfish <br> Discuss/Review/Summary | Gary Shepherd |
| $4: 10$ p.m. | Black Sea Bass | Public |
| $5: 40$ p.m. | Public Comment |  |
| $5: 55$ p.m. | Adjourn |  |

Tuesday, Auqust 6, 2019

| Time | Activity | Lead |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| 8:30 a.m. | Brief Overview and logistics | Russ Brown/Jim <br> Weinberg |
| 8:40 a.m. | Black Sea Bass cont. | Gary Shepherd |
| 10:10 a.m. | Break | Review Panel |
| 10:25 a.m. | Black Sea Bass <br> Discussion/Review/Summary | Mark Terceiro |
| 11:25 a.m. | Scup |  |
| 12:40 p.m. | Lunch | Mark Terceiro |
| 1:40 p.m. | Scup Cont. | Review Panel |
| 2:55 p.m. | Break | Tony Wood |
| 3:10 p.m. | Scup <br> Discussion/Review/Summary | Public |
| 4:10 p.m. | Bluefish |  |
| 5:25 p.m. | Public Comment |  |
| 5:40 p.m. | Adjourn |  |

Wednesday, August 7, 2019

| Time | Activity | Lead |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| $8: 30$ a.m. | Brief Overview and logistics | Russ Brown/Jim <br> Weinberg |
| $8: 40$ a.m. | Bluefish cont. | Tony Wood |
| $9: 55$ a.m. | Break | Review Panel |
| $10: 10$ a.m. | Bluefish <br> Discussion/Review/Summary | Public |
| $11: 10$ a.m. | Public Comment | Review Panel |
| $11: 25$ a.m. | Lunch | Report Writing/Species |
| $12: 30$ p.m. | Summaries | Break |

# Procedures for Issuing Manuscripts in the Northeast Fisheries Science Center Reference Document (CRD) Series 

## Clearance

All manuscripts submitted for issuance as CRDs must have cleared the NEFSC's manuscript/abstract/ webpage review process. If any author is not a federal employee, he/she will be required to sign an "NEFSC Release-of-Copyright Form." If your manuscript includes material from another work which has been copyrighted, then you will need to work with the NEFSC's Editorial Office to arrange for permission to use that material by securing release signatures on the "NEFSC Use-of-Copyrighted-Work Permission Form."

For more information, NEFSC authors should see the NEFSC's online publication policy manual, "Manuscript/abstract/webpage preparation, review, and dis- semination: NEFSC author's guide to policy, process, and procedure," located in the Publications/Manuscript Review section of the NEFSC intranet page.

## Organization

Manuscripts must have an abstract and table of contents, and (if applicable) lists of figures and tables. As much as possible, use traditional scientific manuscript organization for sections: "Introduction," "Study Area" and/or "Experimental Apparatus," "Methods," "Results," "Discussion," "Conclusions," "Acknowledgments," and "Literature/References Cited."

## Style

The CRD series is obligated to conform with the style contained in the current edition of the United States Government Printing Office Style Manual. That style manual is silent on many aspects of scientific manuscripts. The CRD series relies more on the CSE Style Manual. Manuscripts should be prepared to conform with these style manuals.

The CRD series uses the American Fisheries Society's guides to names of fishes, mollusks, and decapod
crustaceans, the Society for Marine Mammalogy's guide to names of marine mammals, the Biosciences Information Service's guide to serial title abbreviations, and the ISO's (International Standardization Organization) guide to statistical terms.

For in-text citation, use the name-date system. A special effort should be made to ensure that all necessary bibliographic information is included in the list of cited works. Personal communications must include date, full name, and full mailing address of the con- tact.

## Preparation

Once your document has cleared the review process, the Editorial Office will contact you with publication needs - for example, revised text (if necessary) and separate digital figures and tables if they are embedded in the document. Materials may be submitted to the Editorial Office as email attachments or intranet down- loads. Text files should be in Microsoft Word, tables may be in Word or Excel, and graphics files may be in a variety of formats (JPG, GIF, Excel, PowerPoint, etc.).

## Production and Distribution

The Editorial Office will perform a copyedit of the document and may request further revisions. The Editorial Office will develop the inside and outside front covers, the inside and outside back covers, and the title and bibliographic control pages of the document.

Once the CRD is ready, the Editorial Office will contact you to review it and submit corrections or changes before the document is posted online.

A number of organizations and individuals in the Northeast Region will be notified by e-mail of the availability of the document online.

MEDIA MAIL

## Publications and Reports of the <br> Northeast Fisheries Science Center

The mission of NOAA's National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) is "stewardship of living marine resources for the benefit of the nation through their science-based conservation and management and promotion of the health of their environment." As the research arm of the NMFS's Northeast Region, the Northeast Fisheries Science Center (NEFSC) supports the NMFS mission by "conducting ecosystem-based research and assessments of living marine resources, with a focus on the Northeast Shelf, to promote the recovery and longterm sustainability of these resources and to generate social and economic opportunities and benefits from their use." Results of NEFSC research are largely reported in primary scientific media (e.g., anonymously-peerreviewed scientific journals). However, to assist itself in providing data, information, and advice to its constituents, the NEFSC occasionally releases its results in its own media. Currently, there are three such media:

> NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NE -- This series is issued irregularly. The series typically includes: data reports of longterm field or lab studies of important species or habitats; synthesis reports for important species or habitats; annual reports of overall assessment or monitoring programs; manuals describing program-wide surveying or experimental techniques; literature surveys of important species or habitat topics; proceedings and collected papers of scientific meetings; and indexed and/or annotated bibliographies. All issues receive internal scientific review and most issues receive technical and copy editing.

Northeast Fisheries Science Center Reference Document -- This series is issued irregularly. The series typically includes: data reports on field and lab studies; progress reports on experiments, monitoring, and assessments; background papers for, collected abstracts of, and/or summary reports of scientific meetings; and simple bibliographies. Issues receive internal scientific review and most issues receive copy editing.

Resource Survey Report (formerly Fishermen's Report) -- This information report is a regularly-issued, quick-turnaround report on the distribution and relative abundance of selected living marine resources as derived fromeach of the NEFSC'speriodic research vessel surveys of the Northeast's continental shelf. This report undergoes internal review, but receives no technical or copy editing.

TO OBTAIN A COPY of a NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NE or a Northeast Fisheries Science Center Reference Document, either contact the NEFSC Editorial Office (166 Water St., Woods Hole, MA 02543-1026; 508-495-2350) or consult the NEFSC webpage on "Reports and Publications" (http://www.nefsc.noaa.gov/nefsc/publications/). To access Resource Survey Report, consult the Ecosystem Surveys Branch webpage (http://www.nefsc.noaa.gov/femad/ecosurvey/mainpage/).

